-onsumptio **Health Harm** Social Harm **Alcohol Market** Market Consumption

Consumption Health A Health Harm Social Harm ocial Harm Alcohol Marke

Alcohol Market Consumption

Consumption Market

Consumption Health Harm Social

Health Harm Social Harm Alcohol

Social Harm Alcohol Market Consum

Alcohol Market Consumption Health

Market Consumption Health Harm

Consumption Health Harm Social Harm Alco

Ith Harm Social Harm Alcohol Market Con

Harm Alcohol Market Consumption Hear

Consumption Health Harm Market

Consumption Health Harm Social Harm

n Health Harm Social Harm Alcohol Market

Social Harm Alcohol Market Consumption

phol Market Consumption Health Harm

Consumption Health Harm Social Harm

Social Harm Health Harm **Alcohol**

arm Social Harm Alcohol Market Consu

Alcohol Market Consumption Healt

Consumption Health Harm Soci

Health Harm Social Harm

Social Harm Alcohol

Harm Alcohol Market Consu

Market Consumption Healt

ption Health Harm Soci

Social Harm

ocial Harm Alcohol

ohol Market Concu





Alcohol Statistics Scotland 2011

© Common Services Agency/Crown Copyright 2010

Brief extracts from this publication may be reproduced provided the source is fully acknowledged. Proposals for the reproduction of large extracts should be addressed to:

ISD Scotland Publications Information Services Division NHS National Services Scotland Gyle Square 1 South Gyle Crescent Edinburgh EH12 9EB

Tel: +44 (0)131 275 6233

This report is available online on the national website: http://www.alcoholinformation.isdscotland.org

Enquiries

For enquiries or comments about this publication please contact:

Customer Support Desk Information Services Division Gyle Square, 1 South Gyle Crescent Edinburgh, EH12 9EB

Tel: +44 (0)131 275 7777 Fax: +44 (0)131 275 7504

This publication can be made available in different languages, larger print or Braille (English only). For information on translation of this publication in your community language please 品是否有翻譯成您當地使 phone the number below.

本出版品尚有不同語言 版本、大型字體印刷版 本、盲人點字版本(僅 提供英文版本) 可供您 選擇。如需瞭解本出版 用的語言,請透過以下電 話號碼與我們聯絡:

Cuirear am foillseachadh seo ri fhaighinn ann an grunn chànan, clò-bhualadh mòr is Braille (Beurla a-mhàin). Cuir fòn dhan àireamh a leanas airson fiosrachaidh mar a gheibhear eadartheangachadh an fhoillseachaidh seo nad chànan coimhearsnachd:

يمكن أن يتوفر هذا الإعلان بلغات مختلفة، وطباعة بحجم أكبر، وطباعة برايل (باللغة الإنجليزية فقط). للحصول على معلومات حول ترجمة هذا الإعلان بلغتك المحلية، يرجى الاتصال بالرقم الوارد أدناه.

यह प्रकाशन विभिन्न भाषाओं, बडे अक्षरों, ब्रेल लिपि (सिर्फ अंग्रेजी) में उपलब्ध कराया जा सकता है। आपके समुदाय की भाषा में इसे प्रकाशन के अनुवाद के बारे में जानकारी के लिए कृपया नीचे दिए हुए नम्बर पर टेलीफोन करें।

এই প্রকাশনাটি বিভিন্ন ভাষায়, বড ছাপার অক্ষ-র এবং ব্রেইলী-ত (শুধুমাত্র ইং-রজী-ত) সরবরাহ করা যে-ত পা-র। এই প্রকাশনাটি আপনার মাতৃভাষায় অনুবাদ সম্পর্কিত ত-থ্যর প্র-য়াজ-ন অনুগ্রহপূর্বক নিমুলিখিত নাম্বা-র ট্রেলি-ফান করুন :

ਇਹ ਪਕਾਸ਼ਨ ਵਖ ਵਖ ਭਾਸ਼ਾਵਾਂ ਵਿਚ, ਵੱਡੇ ਛਾਪੇ, ਬੇਲ (ਸਿਰਫ਼ ਅੰਗਰੇਜ਼ੀ ਵਿਚ) ਉਪਲਬਧ ਕੀਤੀ ਜਾ ਸਕਦੀ ਹੈ। ਇਸ ਪਕਾਸ਼ਨ ਦੇ ਆਪਣੇ ਭਾਈਚਾਰੇ ਦੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਅਨਵਾਦ ਲਈ ਜਾਣਕਾਰੀ ਲਈ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕਰਕੇ ਹੇਠ ਲਿਖੇ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ ਫ਼ੋਨ ਕਰੋ।

یہ طبع مختلف زبانوں اور بڑے چھاب میں دستیاب کی جاسکتی ہے، برائلی (صرف انگریزی میں)-اپنی کمیونڈی کے زبان میںاس طبع کے ترجمے کے بارے میں معلومات حاصل کرنے کے لئے، براہ کرم مندرجه ذیل نمبر پر فون کیجئے-

Telephone 0131 275 7777

Contents

| 4 | Ackno | owledgements | iii |
|-----------|--------|---|-----------|
| | Subst | ance Misuse Programme | iii |
|] | Natio | nal Statistics releases from ISD | iv |
| | Scotti | ish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) 2009 v2 | iv |
| (| Conve | entions | iv |
| List of t | tables | and figures | V |
| 1 | Introc | duction | 1 |
| 2 | The A | llcohol Market | 2 |
| | 2.1 | Introduction | 2 |
| | 2.2 | Price, Consumer Expenditure, Sales and Value of Alcohol Industry | 2 |
| | 2.3 | Product | 4 |
| • | 2.4 | Place of Purchase | 5 |
| 3 | Alcoh | ol Consumption | 16 |
| | 3.1 | Introduction | 16 |
| | 3.2 | Current Sensible Drinking Guidelines | 16 |
| | 3.3 | Adult Consumption: Scottish Health Survey (SHeS) 2009 and 2008/2009 Con | mbined 17 |
| 4 | Healtl | h Harm | 40 |
| | 4.1 | Introduction | 40 |
| | 4.2 | General Acute Inpatient/Day Case Hospital Discharges | 40 |
| | 4.3 | Mental Health Inpatient and Day Case Hospital Discharges | 42 |
| | 4.4 | Primary Care Contacts | 43 |
| | 4.5 | Alcohol-Related Deaths | 44 |
| | 4.6 | Alcohol attributable mortality and morbidity | 46 |
| 5 | Alcoh | ol and Social Harm | 72 |
| | 5.1 | Introduction | 72 |
| | 5.2 | Perceptions of Alcohol-Related Social Harm in Scotland | 72 |
| ; | 5.3 | Alcohol-Related Social Harm Amongst Children | 73 |
| | 5.4 | Alcohol-related recorded crime | 74 |
| | 5.5 | Road Traffic Accidents and Alcohol | 76 |
| | 5.6 | Alcohol-Related Violent Crime | 77 |
| • | 5.7 | Alcohol-Related Homicides | 78 |
| | 5.8 | Alcohol Use Amongst the Prison Population | 79 |
| Append | dix 1 | Data Sources | 93 |
| Append | dix 2 | Glossary | 98 |

| Appendix 3 | ICD10 codes used for reporting alcohol-related discharges from Scottish hospitals | 103 |
|------------|---|-----|
| Appendix 4 | Analysis methods used on the SMR01 dataset | 104 |
| Appendix 5 | Read Codes Used for Analysing Alcohol Use in PTI Data | 105 |
| Appendix 6 | Causes of Death Related to Alcohol Consumption, International Classification | |
| | of Diseases, Tenth Revision | 107 |

Acknowledgements

Thanks are given to the organisations who supplied the information presented in this publication. (Contact details for these organisations can be found in Appendix 1).

Substance Misuse Programme

The Substance Misuse Programme, part of the Information Services Division (ISD Scotland), NHS Scotland, has produced this report. The team:

- provides information to support Alcohol and Drug Partnerships, Local Authorities, NHS boards, specialist drug and alcohol services, the Scottish Government, and others.
- develops expertise in the use of available data to produce robust performance and activity indicators to monitor the impact of national and local policies.
- supports the research and analytical work of other organisations, subject to general strategic priorities and ethical and legal considerations.
- manages the Scottish Drug Misuse Database (SDMD), and ensures the effective and appropriate exploitation of other relevant data collected by ISD e.g. hospital inpatient data.

The team also provides an information service to organisations and individuals who wish to use the data relating to alcohol and drug misuse collected by ISD Scotland. For further information e-mail nest.isdsubstancemisuse@nhs.nest.isdsubstancemisuse.isdsubstanc

Contact

Lesley Graham (Associate Specialist Public Health) 0131 275 6322 Lesley.Graham@nhs.net

National Statistics releases from ISD

Information presented in this publication from Information Services Division (ISD Scotland), NHS Scotland is derived from data sources which are classed as National Statistics releases.

For these data sources, higher level figures from the data source have been published as National Statistics. The statistics presented in this publication are the first time these specific breakdowns have been published:

- Hospital discharges (SMR01)
- Psychiatric discharges (SMR04)
- Information from general practice (PTI)

National Statistics are produced to high professional standards and adhere to commitments relating to integrity, confidentiality, data collection, liaison and consultation, openness access and timeliness. National Statistics undergo regular quality assurance reviews to ensure that they meet customer needs and they are produced free from political interference.

Further details on National Statistics are contained at the UK Statistics Authority website www.statistics.gov.uk. Further information in relation to National Statistics and ISD Scotland is available from www.isdscotland.org/ national_statistics.

For further details on the non-ISD data please contact the appropriate organisation (see <u>Appendix 1</u>) directly for details.

Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) 2009 v2

Since the release of the Alcohol Statistics Scotland 2009 publication the order used by ISD to present data by deprivation category has been modified. For analyses using SIMD 2009 v2, ISD have changed their labelling to correspond with that of the Scottish Government. The category labels are now 1=most deprived to 5=least deprived. ISD's method of population-weighting (i.e. equal population denominator in each category remain unchanged and differs to the method adopted by the Scottish Government). For further information see www.isdscotland.org/isd/3207.html.

Conventions

Percentages and rates are shown in italics. Rates are expressed per 100,000 population for data from SMR01 and SMR04 and per 10,000 population for all other data sources.

References to data sources are provided with the tables.

List of tables and figures

2 The Alcohol Market

Tables

- 2.1 Indices of alcohol price, retail prices, alcohol price index relative to retail prices index (all items), real households' disposable income, and affordability of alcohol, UK, 1987 to 2009
- 2.2 Affordability of alcohol index by drink type; 1987-2009
- 2.3 Price distribution of alcohol sold off-trade; Scotland; 2009
- 2.4 Consumers expenditure on alcohol at constant 2006 prices in the United Kingdom and as a percentage of total consumer expenditure, 2000 2009
- 2.5 Expenditure on alcoholic drinks, by UK Countries, 2006-2008
- 2.6 Alcohol Duty Receipts (at 2009 prices), United Kingdom, 1993/94 2008/09
- 2.7 The Value of the Scottish Drinks Sales by Channel type and Category, 2005 2009
- 2.8 Volume of pure alcohol sold in Scotland on-trade, off-trade and combined, 2005 2009
- 2.9 Litres per capita (population 16 up) sold on and off trade, Scotland and England & Wales 2005-09
- 2.10 Money spent on alcohol each week, by age group: Scotland 2008
- 2.11 Whether bought or tried to buy alcohol in last 4 weeks, by age group: Scotland 2008
- 2.12 Sources of purchased alcohol, by age group: Scotland 1996-2008

Figures

- 2.1 Affordability of alcohol by type and source, 1987 2009
- 2.2 Percentage of off-trade alcohol sales by price band; Scotland 2009
- 2.3 Volume of pure alcohol sold in Scotland by sales route: 2005 to 2009

3 Alcohol Consumption

Tables

- 3.1 Alcohol units sold per capita (population 16 years+), Scotland; 2005-2009
- 3.2 Reported usual frequency of drinking alcohol in the last year, by age and sex; 2008/2009 combined
- 3.3 Units consumed on heaviest drinking day in past week, by age and sex; 2009
- 3.4 Units consumed on heaviest drinking day in past week, by sex; 2003, 2008 and 2009
- 3.5 Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, by age and sex; 2009
- 3.6 Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, by sex; 2003, 2008 and 2009
- 3.7 Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, by drinking category, by age and sex; 2008/2009 combined
- 3.8 Estimated mean weekly alcohol units of different types of drinks, by age and sex; 2008/2009 combined
- 3.9 Place where drank the most, by age and sex; 2009
- 3.10 Potential problem drinking indicators, by age and sex; 2009
- 3.11 Potential problem drinking indicators, by sex; 1998, 2003, 2008 and 2009
- 3.12 Estimated alcohol consumption on heaviest drinking day in past week age-standardised, by Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation and sex; 2009
- 3.13 Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, age standardised, by Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation and sex; 2009
- 3.14 Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, (age-standardised), by equivalised household income quintile and sex; and mean units by drinking category, equivalised household income quintile and sex; 2008/2009 combined
- 3.15 Percentage of pupils who drank in the last week, by age group and gender, 1990-2008
- 3.16 Average units of alcohol consumed in the week before the survey, by age group and gender using new alcohol conversion factor (children); Scotland 2008

Figures

- 3.1 Percentage who have exceeded daily limits (more than 8 units for men and more than 6 units for women) on their heaviest drinking day in the past week, by sex, 2009
- 3.2 Estimated mean usual weekly consumption, by gender and age, 2009

- 3.3 Estimated weekly consumption level by drinking category, by gender and deprivation quintile (SIMD), age standardised, 2009
- 3.4 Drinking category by equivalised annual household income quintile, men, 2008/2009 combined
- 3.5 Average consumption by equivalised annual household income quintile, men, 2008/2009 combined
- 3.6 Percentage of pupils who drank in the last week, 1990-2008

4 Health Harm

Tables

- 4.1 General acute hospital ratio of discharges to patients for alcohol-related diagnoses in any position: 2009/10
- 4.2 General acute inpatient and day case discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis in any position: 2005/06-2009/10
- 4.3a General acute inpatient and day case discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis in any position; specific diagnosis: 2009/10
- 4.3b General acute inpatient and day case discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis in any position; selected specific diagnosis: 2009/10
- 4.4 General acute inpatient and day case discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis in any position; deprivation category: 2005/06 2009/10
- 4.5 General acute inpatient and day case discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis in any position: 2009/10
- 4.6 Psychiatric hospital ratio of discharges to patients for alcohol-related diagnoses, in any position: 2008/09
- 4.7 Psychiatric inpatient discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis in any position: 2004/05 2008/09
- 4.8 Psychiatric inpatient discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis in any position; specific diagnosis: 2008/09
- 4.9 Psychiatric inpatient discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis in any position; deprivation category: 2004/05 2008/09
- 4.10 GP and practice nurse (PN) estimated contacts and contact rates per 1,000 population for alcohol related diagnoses (alcohol abuse), by sex and age group; 2004/05 2009/10
- 4.11 Estimated number of contacts with a GP or practice nurse (PN) for alcohol-related diagnoses (alcohol abuse), by deprivation; 2009/10
- 4.12 Estimated number of patients consulting a GP or practice nurse (PN) for alcohol-related diagnoses (alcohol abuse), by deprivation; 2009/10
- 4.13 Alcohol-related deaths (underlying cause), by sex and age group Scotland, 2000-2009
- 4.14 Alcohol-related deaths (any mention), by sex and age group Scotland, 2000-2009
- 4.15 Alcohol-related deaths (underlying cause), by NHS board area Scotland, 2000-2009
- 4.16 Alcohol-related deaths (any mention), by NHS board area Scotland, 2000-2009
- 4.17 Alcohol-related deaths (underlying cause); deprivation category: 2005-2009
- 4.18 Alcohol-related deaths (underlying cause), by Council area Scotland, 2000-2009
- 4.19 Alcohol-related deaths (any mention), by Council area Scotland, 2000-2009
- 4.20 Estimated number of deaths (and as a percentage of all deaths) attributable to alcohol consumption in Scotland by age group and gender, 2003
- 4.21 Estimated number of patient specific discharges (and as a percentage of all discharges) which were caused by alcohol attributable conditions in Scotland, by age and sex, 2003

Figures

- 4.1 General acute inpatient discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis by sex; 2005/06-2009/10
- 4.2 General acute inpatient discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis is any position; deprivation category: 2005/06-2009/10
- 4.3 Alcohol-related deaths (underlying cause) per 100,000 population; SIMD quintile: 2005 2009
- 4.4 Alcohol attributable deaths (as a % of all deaths in Scotland) by sex and age group, 2003
- 4.5 Alcohol attributable patient specific discharges (as a % of all discharges in Scotland) by age group, 2003

5 Alcohol and Social Harm

Tables

- 5.1 Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem, by age and sex, 2009/10
- 5.2 Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem, Community Justice Area, 2009/10
- 5.3 Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem, by deprivation category, 2009/10
- 5.4 Proportion of violent crime where victim was under the influence of alcohol/ victim perceived the offender to be under the influence of alcohol, by age and sex, 2009/10
- 5.5 Number of negative effects of drinking experienced in the last year, by age group and gender (children), 2008
- 5.6 Effects of drinking experienced at least once in the last year, by age group and gender (children), 2006
- 5.7 Number of alcohol-related recorded offences, Scotland, 2000/01- 2009/10
- 5.8 Offences relating to alcohol by police force area, 2009/10
- 5.9 Consumption of alcohol in designated places, by local authority, 2009/10
- 5.10 Motorists involved in accidents, breath tested and breath test results, by police force, 2005 to 2009, and averages 1994-1998, 2005-2009
- 5.11 Motorists involved in accidents, breath tested and breath test results, by day and time, 2005-2009 average
- 5.12 Motorists involved in accidents and breath tested, by time of dayYears: 2005-2009 averages, 2005 to 2009
- 5.13 Accidents which involved motor vehicle drivers or riders with illegal alcohol levels, by severity of accident; and casualties in such accidents, by severityYears: 1998 to 2008, 1994-98 average and 2004-2008 average
- 5.14 Persons accused in homicide cases, by whether drunk and / or under the influence of drugs; 2005/06 2009/10
- 5.15 Offenders who reported they were drunk at the time of their offence, 2009
- 5.16 Offenders responses to CAGE questionnaire, 2007-09

Figures

- 5.1 Perception of alcohol abuse as a big social problem by age and sex, 2009/10
- 5.2 Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem, by deprivation category, 2009/10
- 5.3 Negative effects of drinking experienced at least once in the last year by age group, Scotland, 2008
- 5.4 Alcohol-related recorded offences, Scotland, 2000/01-2009/10
- 5.5 Offences of drunk driving per 10,000 population by police force area, Scotland, 2009/10
- 5.6 Casualties in accidents involving motor vehicle drivers or riders with illegal alcohol levels by severity: Scotland, 1998-2008
- 5.7 Proportion of violent crime where victim/ offender was under the influence of alcohol, by age group, 2009/10
- 5.8 Drink/ drug status of accused persons in homicide cases, 2005/06 2009/10

1 Introduction

This biennial publication presents the latest available information from a range of national data sources relating to alcohol. These include routine data sources and surveys.

The format of a number of the tables presented in this publication has been revised from previous editions. In addition certain figures (commonly small numbers, for small areas or populations) are not shown. These changes are a result of 'statistical disclosure control' (SDC) which aims to prevent the release of information that can lead to the identification of individuals. Further information on the SDC methods applied is available on request.

This year there are four main sections:

Chapter 2 – The Alcohol Market

A variety of factors can influence the purchase and consumption of alcohol, and the alcohol market is a key focus of the Scottish Government's strategic approach to tackling alcohol misuse. This section reports on key aspects of the alcohol market including cost, affordability, volume sold and on- and off- sales.

Previously much of the data relating to the alcohol market in Scotland was only available at UK level. However, since June 2008 alcohol market sales data specifically for Scotland (rather than the whole of the United Kingdom) has been made available by Nielsen. This includes a range of data on alcohol sales by volume, type of drink, off-trade or on-trade, per capita, retail sales value and the price of alcohol.

Chapter 3 – Alcohol Consumption

This section describes alcohol consumption levels and patterns in Scotland by age, gender, and by deprivation and income category, in adults and children.

Chapter 4 - Alcohol and Health Harm

This includes information detailing the scale and type of the health impact of excessive alcohol consumption in Scotland. It includes data on alcohol-related hospital discharges (from SMR01) and alcohol related psychiatric discharges (from SMR04). These are presented by age, gender, deprivation and Health Board area. It also reports on estimated numbers of GP consultations for alcohol misuse, alcohol related deaths in Scotland, and alcohol attributable morbidity and mortality.

Chapter 5 – Alcohol and Social Harm

This section includes information from a range of sources including routinely collected national data and survey data to build up a picture of the social impact of alcohol in Scotland. This includes the public perception of alcohol as a problem in Scotlish society and offences related to alcohol such as drunkenness. It also includes detailed information relating to road traffic accidents and breath testing, alcohol use in the prison population and survey data on alcohol-related violent crime.

Further information and links to these sources can be found in Appendix 1.

2 The Alcohol Market

2.1 Introduction

The marketplace is where commodities are bought and sold. Markets can be studied in terms of price; product; place and promotion and all of these factors influence sales of the commodity. The alcohol market is subject to certain regulatory restrictions, such as the requirement for a licence to sell it or restrictions on the hours during which it can be bought. Changes in these elements of the alcohol market can therefore influence the amount of product being sold and, by inference, the amount consumed. This chapter reports on key aspects of the alcohol market and how they have changed in recent times.

The data reported below are drawn from a variety of sources including data from industry alcohol sales (Nielsen); official government statistics (for example the monies raised from duty) and from population surveys such as consumer self reports of spending and where young people say they have bought or tried to buy alcohol. Some of these data are only available at UK level. Where possible, Scotland level data are reported. As with all data sources, each will have its strengths and limitations. Sales data report volume sold rather than volume consumed in Scotland. For example, they do not capture alcohol that was purchased outwith the country, nor that taken from the country or consumed abroad. However, when set against self reported consumption from population surveys (see Chapter 3) they illustrate the likely scale of under-reporting.

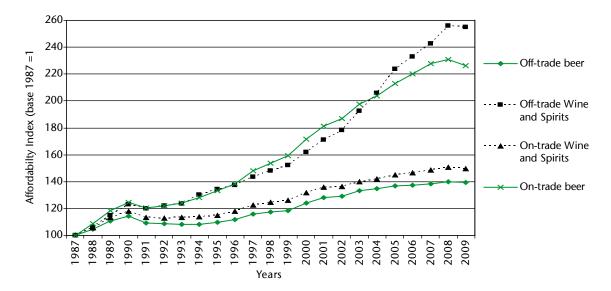
2.2 Price, Consumer Expenditure, Sales and Value of Alcohol Industry

2.2.1 **Price**

Alcohol was 66% more affordable in 2009 than in 1987.

- UK prices of alcoholic drinks have increased more than general retail price increases since 1987. In 2009, in relative terms, the price of alcohol was over 10% more than retail prices generally. However, because households' disposable income has increased by 83% in real terms (between 1987 and 2009), alcohol was 66% more affordable in 2009 than it was in 1987 (Table 2.1).
- Off trade alcohol has become much more affordable than on trade alcohol since 1987. Beer sold off trade is 155% more affordable in 2009 than it was in 1987. Beer sold on trade is 39% more affordable than it was in 1987. Similarly wine and spirits sold off trade are 126% more affordable than it was in 1987, while over the same period on-trade wine and spirits have become 50% more affordable (Table 2.2 and Figure 2.1).

Figure 2.1 Affordability of alcohol by type and source, 1987 - 2009

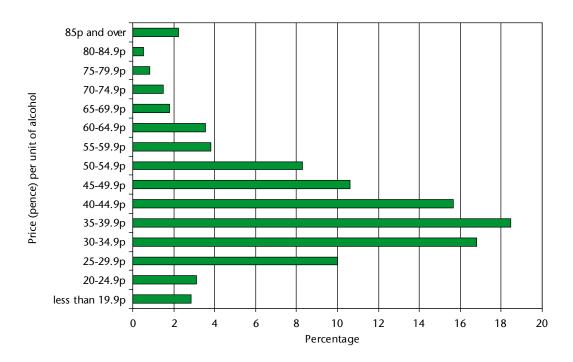


Source: Focus on Consumer Price Indices, July 2010 and Economic and Labour Market Review, July 2010; Office for National Statistics

The majority of off-sales alcohol (80%) is sold at a cost of between 25p and 55p per unit.

• This varies by product. Seventy-five per cent of cider is sold for less than 40p per unit, with 38% sold for less than 25p per unit. In contrast 8% of beer, 2% of light wine and 1% of spirits are sold at less than 25p per unit (Table 2.3).

Figure 2.2 Percentage of off-trade alcohol sales by price band; Scotland 2009



Source: NHS Health Scotland

2.2.2 Consumer expenditure

Consumer expenditure on alcohol in the UK was £37 billion in 2009 (Table 2.4).

- Consumer spending on alcohol represents 4.5% of their total expenditure (Table 2.4).
- Beer continues to account for the largest proportion of UK spending on alcohol. In 2009 consumers spent £15.2 billion on beer, £14.3 billion on wine, cider and perry, and £7.5 billion on spirits (Table 2.4).
- During the last 5 years, UK consumers' expenditure by type of beverage, as a percentage of total spending, reduced for beer (from 2.4% in 2005 to 1.9% in 2009), spirits (from 1.1% in 2005 to 0.9% in 2009) and wine, cider and perry (from 1.9% in 2005 to 1.8% in 2009) (Table 2.4).

Over the three year period 2006 to 2008, households in Scotland spent an average of £6.50 per week on alcoholic drinks brought home.

- This represents an average of £2.90 per week on wines, £1.80 on spirits and liqueurs and £1.70 on beer for home consumption. (Table 2.5).
- The figures for spending on beer and alcopops in Scotland are broadly similar to the corresponding expenditure reported by other UK countries, however Scotland is reported as spending more on spirits (£1.80 in Scotland compared to a UK figure of £1.20) and less on wines (£2.90 in Scotland compared to £3.30 for the UK overall) (Table 2.5).

In 2008, of those who have ever drunk alcohol, 13% of 15 year olds reported spending £10 or more per week on alcohol.

- 8% of 13 year olds and 18% of 15 year olds who have ever drunk alcohol say they spend £5 or more but less than £10 a week on alcohol (Table 2.10).
- 4% of 13 year olds and 10% of 15 year olds who have ever drunk alcohol spend £10 a week or more but less than £20 on alcohol (Table 2.10).
- The majority of both 13 year olds and 15 year olds who reported having ever drunk alcohol reported that they spent 'nothing' on alcohol each week (Table 2.10).

2.2.3 Sales and duty raised

Scotland's total alcohol sales were worth £3.64 billion in 2009.

- On-trade sales account for 60% of this total (Table 2.7).
- Between 2005 and 2009 the value of alcohol sales in Scotland increased by 9% (from £3.36 billion in 2005 to £3.64 billion in 2009). During this same period the value of on-trade alcohol sales increased only slightly (by 1%) while the value of off-trade sales increased by 22% (from £1.21 billion in 2005 to £1.48 billion in 2009) (Table 2.7).
- In 2008/09, the estimated total for alcohol duty receipts in the UK was £8.47 billion. This represents a 3.8% decrease from £8.81 billion in 2007/08 (Table 2.6).
- Over the five year period 2004/05 to 2008/09 the total alcohol duty receipts remained relatively constant. However, over this period the receipts for both beer and spirits declined (by 5% and 13% respectively), while duty receipts for wine and cider both increased (by 13% and 55% respectively) (Table 2.6).

2.3 Product

In 2009 it was estimated from industry sales data that almost 51 million litres of pure alcohol were sold in Scotland (Table 2.8).

- Of the volume of pure alcohol sold in Scotland in 2009, beer accounted for 35%, spirits for 29% and light wines for 25% (Table 2.8).
- Volumes of pure alcohol sold have risen slightly (2%) over the past 5 years from 49,902,000 litres in 2005 to 50,946,000 litres in 2009 (Table 2.8).
- In 2009 in Scotland it was estimated that 11.9 litres of pure alcohol were sold per person over the age of 16, 2.4 litres higher than in England and Wales (9.6 litres) (Table 2.9).
- In 2009 the volume of spirits per person over the age of 16 sold in Scotland was double those sold in England and Wales (3.5 litres per capita compared to 1.8 litres per capita). The volumes sold of other beverages were very similar between Scotland and England and Wales (Table 2.9).

2.4 Place of Purchase

2.4.1 On-trade and off-trade sales

Over the five year period 2005 to 2009, while overall volume of pure alcohol sold has risen only slightly, there has been a reduction in on-trade sales and a corresponding rise in off-trade sales.

- Of the total volume of pure alcohol sold in Scotland in 2005, 39% was on-sales whereas by 2009 this had fallen to 32%. There was a corresponding rise in the total volume of pure alcohol sold in off-sales, from 30,659,000 litres of pure alcohol in 2005 to 34,442,000 litres of pure alcohol in 2009, a rise of 12% (Table 2.8).
- The greatest fall in on-trade sales was due to beer sales which dropped by 1,933,000 litres of pure alcohol, a drop of 16%, from 2005 to 2009 (Table 2.8).
- Overall, the estimated litres per capita of pure alcohol (population 16 and above) sold in Scotland between 2005 and 2009 have remained stable, however there has been a decrease of 15% in onsales (from 4.6 litres per capita in 2005 to 3.9 litres per capita in 2009) and a rise of 8% in off-sales (from 7.4 litres per capita in 2005 to 8.0 litres per capita in 2009) (Table 2.9).

40,000 35,000 ■ On-trade ■ Off-trade 30,000 000L Pure Alcohol 25,000 20,000 15,000 10,000 5,000 0 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 Year

Figure 2.3 Volume of pure alcohol sold in Scotland by sales route: 2005 to 2009

Source: NHS Health Scotland

2.4.2 Children's Place of Purchase

The three most common sources of buying alcohol for school children were friends/ relatives, shops and off-licences.

- Among both 13 and 15 year olds the most common way to have bought alcohol was from a friend or relative: in 2008 23% of 13 year olds and 32% of 15 year olds who had ever drunk alcohol reported buying it in this way (Table 2.12).
- Of those pupils who had ever drunk alcohol, 10% of 13 year olds and 17% of 15 year olds had made an attempt to purchase alcohol from a supermarket/shop/off-licence (irrespective of success) in the previous four weeks. In both age groups, if an attempt was made, it was more likely to result in a purchase than a refusal (Table 2.11).
- Attempts to purchase alcohol at a pub, bar or club were rarer as 4% of 13 year olds and 12% of 15 year olds who had ever drunk alcohol reported that this had occurred in the last four weeks (Table 2.11).
- Since 1998 the proportion of 13 year olds and 15 year olds, who had ever drunk alcohol, who bought alcohol from friends and relatives more than doubled. Although there has been a small decline in 15 year olds buying alcohol from pubs or bars (7% in 1996 to 4% in 2008) and clubs or discos (5% in 1996 to 3% in 2008) (Table 2.12).

2.1 Indices of alcohol price, retail prices, alcohol price index relative to retail prices index (all items), real households' disposable income, and affordability of alcohol, UK, 1987 to 2009

United Kingdom Indices (1987= 100)

| | Alcohol price index | Retail prices index (all items) | Alcohol price index relative to Retail price index (all items) | Real households' disposable income index | Affordability of alcohol index | % more affordable since 1987 |
|------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1987 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 |
| 1988 | 106.9 | 106.9 | 100.0 | 105.6 | 105.6 | 5.6 |
| 1989 | 112.9 | 115.2 | 98.0 | 110.7 | 112.9 | 12.9 |
| 1990 | 123.8 | 126.1 | 98.2 | 115.7 | 117.9 | 17.9 |
| 1991 | 139.2 | 133.5 | 104.3 | 118.0 | 113.1 | 13.1 |
| 1992 | 148.1 | 138.5 | 106.9 | 121.2 | 113.3 | 13.3 |
| 1993 | 154.7 | 140.7 | 110.0 | 124.8 | 113.5 | 13.5 |
| 1994 | 158.5 | 144.1 | 110.0 | 126.6 | 115.1 | 15.1 |
| 1995 | 164.5 | 149.1 | 110.3 | 129.9 | 117.7 | 17.7 |
| 1996 | 169.2 | 152.5 | 111.0 | 133.8 | 120.6 | 20.6 |
| 1997 | 173.9 | 157.5 | 110.4 | 139.5 | 126.3 | 26.3 |
| 1998 | 179.8 | 162.9 | 110.4 | 142.4 | 129.0 | 29.0 |
| 1999 | 184.5 | 165.4 | 111.5 | 146.5 | 131.3 | 31.3 |
| 2000 | 187.4 | 170.3 | 110.0 | 152.6 | 138.7 | 38.7 |
| 2001 | 191.3 | 173.3 | 110.4 | 159.4 | 144.4 | 44.4 |
| 2002 | 195.7 | 176.2 | 111.1 | 162.7 | 146.5 | 46.5 |
| 2003 | 199.8 | 181.3 | 110.2 | 167.5 | 152.0 | 52.0 |
| 2004 | 203.7 | 186.7 | 109.1 | 169.3 | 155.2 | 55.2 |
| 2005 | 207.7 | 192.0 | 108.2 | 172.7 | 159.7 | 59.7 |
| 2006 | 212.7 | 198.1 | 107.4 | 173.9 | 162.0 | 62.0 |
| 2007 | 219.0 | 206.6 | 106.0 | 174.7 | 164.8 | 64.8 |
| 2008 | 227.7 | 214.8 | 106.0 | 177.6 | 167.5 | 67.5 |
| 2009 | 236.0 | 213.7 | 110.4 | 183.3 | 166.0 | 66.0 |

Sources: Retail and alcoholic drinks price indices from Table 4.10 in Focus on Consumer Price Indices, Office for National Statistics, July 2010 Real households' disposable income derived from Economic and Labour Market Review, Office for National Statistics, July 2010

Affordability of alcohol index by drink type; 1987-2009 2.2

United Kingdom Indices (1987= 100)

| | Affordability of on- trade beer index | Affordability of off- trade beer index | Affordability of Wine & spirits on-trade index | Affordability of Wine & spirits off-trade index |
|------|--|---|--|---|
| 1987 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 1988 | 104.4 | 106.0 | 105.5 | 108.4 |
| 1989 | 110.5 | 114.9 | 113.0 | 118.2 |
| 1990 | 114.6 | 123.1 | 117.9 | 124.4 |
| 1991 | 109.3 | 120.1 | 113.1 | 120.5 |
| 1992 | 108.8 | 122.0 | 113.0 | 121.8 |
| 1993 | 108.0 | 123.4 | 113.1 | 124.1 |
| 1994 | 108.1 | 129.9 | 113.6 | 128.1 |
| 1995 | 109.9 | 134.5 | 114.9 | 133.1 |
| 1996 | 112.0 | 137.3 | 117.8 | 138.2 |
| 1997 | 116.0 | 143.5 | 122.7 | 148.2 |
| 1998 | 117.3 | 147.8 | 124.8 | 153.9 |
| 1999 | 118.2 | 152.1 | 126.3 | 159.5 |
| 2000 | 123.8 | 161.6 | 131.9 | 171.8 |
| 2001 | 128.1 | 171.0 | 135.9 | 181.4 |
| 2002 | 129.3 | 178.4 | 136.1 | 187.0 |
| 2003 | 133.0 | 192.5 | 139.6 | 197.6 |
| 2004 | 134.5 | 205.9 | 141.7 | 203.9 |
| 2005 | 136.6 | 223.6 | 145.1 | 213.1 |
| 2006 | 137.2 | 233.1 | 146.4 | 220.2 |
| 2007 | 138.3 | 242.4 | 148.4 | 227.9 |
| 2008 | 140.0 | 256.0 | 150.7 | 230.9 |
| 2009 | 139.2 | 255.0 | 149.6 | 226.2 |

Sources: Retail and on-trade wine and spirits price indices from Table 4.10 in Focus on Consumer Price Indices, Office for National Statistics, July 2010
Real households' disposable income derived from Economic and Labour Market Review, Office for National Statistics

2.3 Price distribution of alcohol sold off-trade; Scotland; 2009

| Price per Unit (Litres pure alcohol) | Spirits | Beer | Cider | Light Wine | Other | Total |
|---|------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|
| | percentage | | | | | |
| less than 19.9p | 0 | 3 | 26 | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| 20-24.9p | 1 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 3 |
| 25-29.9p | 15 | 12 | 10 | 3 | 9 | 10 |
| 30-34.9p | 25 | 1 <i>7</i> | 14 | 11 | 5 | 17 |
| 35-39.9p | 25 | 16 | 13 | 17 | 5 | 18 |
| 40-44.9p | 12 | 15 | 9 | 23 | 6 | 16 |
| 45-49.9p | 9 | 12 | 3 | 11 | 26 | 11 |
| 50-54.9p | 4 | 9 | 2 | 13 | 9 | 8 |
| 55-59.9p | 3 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| 60-64.9p | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 4 |
| 65-69.9p | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 70-74.9p | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 75-79.9p | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 80-84.9p | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| 85p and over | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 2 |

Source: NHS Health Scotland

2.4 Consumers expenditure on alcohol at constant 2006 prices in the United Kingdom and as a percentage of total consumer expenditure, 2000 - 2009

| | Total consumers expenditure | | All alcoholic beverages | Beer | | | Wine, Cider & Perry | Spirits | |
|------|--------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|---|---------|---|
| | £ billion at 2006 prices | £ | per cent of total consumer expenditure | £ | per cent of total consumer expenditure | £ | per cent of total consumer expenditure | £ | per cent of total consumer expenditure |
| 2000 | 691.5 | 38.5 | 5.6 | 19.2 | 2.8 | 12.0 | 1.7 | 7.3 | 1.1 |
| 2001 | 713.5 | 39.1 | 5.5 | 19.0 | 2.7 | 12.7 | 1.8 | 7.3 | 1.0 |
| 2002 | 739.8 | 40.3 | 5.4 | 19.3 | 2.6 | 13.5 | 1.8 | 7.6 | 1.0 |
| 2003 | 762.8 | 40.2 | 5.3 | 19.5 | 2.6 | 12.8 | 1.7 | 7.9 | 1.0 |
| 2004 | 787.5 | 44.4 | 5.6 | 20.5 | 2.6 | 15.0 | 1.9 | 8.8 | 1.1 |
| 2005 | 805.3 | 43.4 | 5.4 | 19.7 | 2.4 | 14.9 | 1.9 | 8.8 | 1.1 |
| 2006 | 819.6 | 42.2 | 5.1 | 19.0 | 2.3 | 14.9 | 1.8 | 8.3 | 1.0 |
| 2007 | 837.4 | 42.3 | 5.1 | 18.0 | 2.1 | 15.8 | 1.9 | 8.5 | 1.0 |
| 2008 | 842.2 | 40.5 | 4.8 | 17.1 | 2.0 | 15.3 | 1.8 | 8.1 | 1.0 |
| 2009 | 813.8 | 37.0 | 4.5 | 15.2 | 1.9 | 14.3 | 1.8 | 7.5 | 0.9 |

Note: Constant price figures are adjusted by the Consumer Prices Index. Source: ONS Consumer Trends (codes ABJR, CCWC, CCCB, CCTX, CCTW)

2.5 Expenditure on alcoholic drinks, by UK Countries, 2006-2008¹

based on weighted data and including children's expenditure

| | Scotland | England | Wales | Northern Ireland | United Kingdom | | | | |
|---|------------------|--|--------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Average weekly l | Average weekly household expenditure (£) | | | | | | | |
| Alcoholic drinks (purchases for household supplies) | 6.50 | 6.40 | 6.30 | 6.00 | 6.40 | | | | |
| Spirits and liqueurs (brought home) | 1.80 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.20 | | | | |
| Wines, fortified wines (brought home) | 2.90 | 3.40 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 3.30 | | | | |
| Beer, lager, ciders and perry (brought home) | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.70 | 1.80 | | | | |
| Alcopops (brought home) | 0.10 | 0.10 | [0.10] | 0.10 | 0.10 | | | | |
| Weighted average number of persons per household | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.4 | | | | |

¹ This table is based on a three year average.

Note: These data are not comparable with figures on expenditure published in previous Alcohol Statistics Scotland publications due to a change in survey.

Source: ONS, Family Spending 2008. Data from the Living Cost and Food Survey 2008. © Crown copyright 2010

2.6 Alcohol Duty Receipts (at 2009 prices), United Kingdom, 1993/94 - 2008/09

| | Spirits Duty Receipts | Beer Duty Receipts | Wine Duty Receipts | Cider Duty Receipts | Total Alcohol Duty Receipts | % Change |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | £ million | | | | | |
| 1993/94 | 2 027 | 2 508 | 1 358 | 111 | 6 003 | - |
| 1994/95 | 2 096 | 2 913 | 1 426 | 125 | 6 560 | 9.3% |
| 1995/96 | 1 959 | 2 876 | 1 442 | 149 | 6 426 | -2.1% |
| 1996/97 | 1 869 | 2 754 | 1 510 | 147 | 6 281 | -2.3% |
| 1997/98 | 1 777 | 2 713 | 1 625 | 144 | 6 258 | -0.4% |
| 1998/99 | 1 837 | 2 622 | 1 714 | 146 | 6 319 | 1.0% |
| 1999/00 | 2 058 | 2 698 | 1 891 | 160 | 6 807 | 7.7% |
| 2000/01 | 2 064 | 2 709 | 2 085 | 157 | 7 015 | 3.1% |
| 2001/02 | 2 144 | 2 744 | 2 247 | 159 | 7 294 | 4.0% |
| 2002/03 | 2 576 | 2 897 | 2 181 | 152 | 7 807 | 7.0% |
| 2003/04 | 2 616 | 3 143 | 2 225 | 151 | 8 135 | 4.2% |
| 2004/05 | 2 724 | 3 301 | 2 428 | 158 | 8 610 | 5.8% |
| 2005/06 | 2 608 | 3 271 | 2 477 | 170 | 8 526 | -1.0% |
| 2006/07 | 2 584 | 3 231 | 2 517 | 200 | 8 533 | 0.1% |
| 2007/08 | 2 590 | 3 236 | 2 762 | 220 | 8 808 | 3.2% |
| 2008/09 | 2 358 | 3 127 | 2 741 | 244 | 8 470 | -3.8% |

Source: HM Revenue & Customs Annual Report, Alcohol Factsheet, March 2010

2.7 The Value of the Scottish Drinks Sales by Channel type and Category, 2005 - 2009

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
|--------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | £ millions | | | | |
| Scotland total | | | | | |
| Total | 3 358 | 3 442 | 3 559 | 3 533 | 3 644 |
| Spirits | 968 | 964 | 992 | 985 | 1 011 |
| RTDs | 79 | 71 | 63 | 56 | 55 |
| Fortified Wine | 57 | 55 | 54 | 55 | 66 |
| Light Wine | 700 | 773 | 844 | 851 | 879 |
| Other | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Cider | 118 | 141 | 151 | 156 | 174 |
| Perry | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| Beer | 1 429 | 1 430 | 1 447 | 1 423 | 1 450 |
| Scotland On-trade | £ millions | | | | |
| Total | 2 149 | 2 200 | 2 274 | 2 177 | 2 169 |
| Spirits | 587 | 578 | 590 | 549 | 548 |
| RTDs | 51 | 45 | 39 | 33 | 31 |
| Fortified Wine | 14 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 13 |
| Light Wine | 277 | 337 | 384 | 371 | 354 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cider | 80 | 96 | 102 | 97 | 102 |
| Perry | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beer | 1 139 | 1 131 | 1 144 | 1 114 | 1 121 |
| Scotland Off-trade | £ millions | | | | |
| Total | 1 209 | 1 242 | 1 285 | 1 356 | 1 476 |
| Spirits | 381 | 386 | 401 | 436 | 463 |
| RTDs | 27 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 25 |
| Fortified Wine | 43 | 43 | 40 | 43 | 53 |
| Light Wine | 423 | 436 | 460 | 480 | 525 |
| Other | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Cider | 38 | 45 | 50 | 58 | 73 |
| Perry | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| Beer | 290 | 298 | 303 | 309 | 329 |

0 indicates figures >0 and <0.5

- denotes 0

2.8 Volume of pure alcohol sold in Scotland on-trade, off-trade and combined, 2005 - 2009

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Scotland total | 1000L Pure Alcohol | | | | |
| Total | 49 902 | 49 926 | 50 580 | 50 118 | 50 946 |
| Spirits | 14 330 | 14 239 | 14 796 | 14 910 | 14 962 |
| RTDs | 621 | 559 | 498 | 467 | 469 |
| Fortified Wine | 1 230 | 1 207 | 1 121 | 1 114 | 1 237 |
| Light Wine | 11 710 | 11 985 | 12 339 | 12 221 | 12 695 |
| Other | 15 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 14 |
| Cider | 2 342 | 2 677 | 2 788 | 3 010 | 3 493 |
| Perry | 297 | 302 | 265 | 276 | 282 |
| Beer | 19 357 | 18 936 | 18 753 | 18 104 | 17 792 |
| Scotland On-trade | 1000L Pure Alcohol | | | | |
| Total | 19 242 | 18 736 | 18 366 | 17 147 | 16 504 |
| Spirits | 4 250 | 4 022 | 4 017 | 3 660 | 3 558 |
| RTDs | 292 | 255 | 209 | 170 | 150 |
| Fortified Wine | 59 | 53 | 58 | 49 | 48 |
| Light Wine | 2 045 | 2 201 | 2 210 | 2 008 | 1 879 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cider | 879 | 1 014 | 1 040 | 1 063 | 1 084 |
| Perry | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Beer | 11 717 | 11 190 | 10 830 | 10 197 | 9 784 |
| Scotland Off-trade | 1000L Pure Alcohol | | | | |
| Total | 30 659 | 31 190 | 32 213 | 32 972 | 34 442 |
| Spirits | 10 081 | 10 217 | 10 779 | 11 250 | 11 404 |
| RTDs | 329 | 305 | 289 | 298 | 319 |
| Fortified Wine | 1 172 | 1 154 | 1 063 | 1 065 | 1 189 |
| Light Wine | 9 665 | 9 784 | 10 128 | 10 213 | 10 816 |
| Other | 15 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 14 |
| Cider | 1 462 | 1 663 | 1 747 | 1 948 | 2 410 |
| Perry | 295 | 301 | 264 | 275 | 282 |
| Beer | 7 639 | 7 746 | 7 923 | 7 907 | 8 008 |

0 indicates figures >0 and <0.5

- denotes 0

2.9 Litres per capita (population 16 up) sold on and off trade, Scotland and England & Wales 2005-09

| | Scotland Comb | oined | | | | Scotland On-T | rade | | | | Scotland Off-T | rade | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|------|--------------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------------|------|------|----------------|------|------|------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| Litres Per Capita Pure | Alcohol (aged 16 | 5 +) | | | | | | | | | | | | Litres Per | Capita Pure A | Alcohol (aged 16+) |
| Total | 12.0 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 8.0 | Total |
| Spirits | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | Spirits |
| RTDs | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | RTDs |
| Fortified Wine | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | Fortified Wine |
| Light Wine | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 | Light Wine |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | Other |
| Cider | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | Cider |
| Perry | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | Perry |
| Beer | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | Beer |
| England & Wales Combined | | | | England & Wales On-trade | | | | England & Wales Off-trade | | | | | | | | |
| Litres Per Capita Pure | Alcohol (aged 16 | ó+) | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | Litres Per | Capita Pure A | Alcohol (aged 16+) |
| Total | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 6.4 | Total |
| Spirits | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | Spirits |
| RTDs | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | RTDs |
| Fortified Wine | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | Fortified Wine |
| Light Wine | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | Light Wine |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | Other |
| Cider | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | Cider |
| Perry | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | Perry |
| Beer | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | Beer |

- denotes 0

2.10 Money spent on alcohol each week, by age group: Scotland 2008

| | 13 | year olds | | 15 | 15 year olds | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--|
| Percentage spending amount | Boys | Girls | All | Boys | Girls | All | |
| Amount spent | Percentage | | | | | | |
| Nothing | 82 | <i>78</i> | 80 | 60 | 56 | 58 | |
| Less than £1 per week | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| £1 or more but less than £5 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 10 | |
| £5 or more but less than £10 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 17 | 19 | 18 | |
| £10 or more but less than £20 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| £20 or more | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| £30 or more | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| Bases | 1 226 | 1 226 | 2 496 | 1 752 | 1 901 | 3 664 | |

Base: all pupils who had ever drunk alcohol.

Source: SALSUS 2008

2.11 Whether bought or tried to buy alcohol in last 4 weeks, by age group: Scotland 2008

| Whether bought or tried to buy alcohol | From a shop, supermar | ket or off-license | From | From a pub, bar or club | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | 13 year olds | 15 year olds | 13 year olds | 15 year olds | | |
| | Percentage | | | | | |
| Yes, bought alcohol | 7 | 12 | 3 | 10 | | |
| Yes, tried to buy | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | | |
| No | 16 | 21 | 15 | 20 | | |
| Never | 74 | 63 | 80 | 68 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Bases | 2 580 | 3 692 | 2 577 | 3 710 | | |

Source: SALSUS 2008

2.12 Sources of purchased alcohol, by age group: Scotland 1996-2008

(all pupils who had ever drunk alcohol)

| | 1996 | 1998 | 2000 | 2002 | 2004 | 2006 | 2008 |
|------------------------|------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 13 year olds | Percentage | | | | | | |
| Off licence | 12 | 17 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| Friends and Relatives | n/a | 11 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 22 | 23 |
| Shops and Supermarkets | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 13 |
| Pub or Bar | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Club or disco | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Someone else | 8 | 12 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 4 | 1 |
| Bases | 612 | 492 | 682 | 8 562 | 2 408 | 6 155 | 2 532 |
| 15 year olds | Percentage | | | | | | |
| Off licence | 33 | 28 | 25 | 23 | 20 | 19 | 16 |
| Friends and Relatives | n/a | 15 | 20 | 19 | 19 | 29 | 32 |
| Shops and Supermarkets | 22 | 19 | 15 | 26 | 26 | 25 | 25 |
| Pub or Bar | 7 | 9 | 7 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 4 |
| Club or disco | 5 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| Someone else | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 5 | 1 |
| Bases | 392 | 714 | 678 | 9 365 | 3 002 | 8 978 | 3 689 |

Note: Columns may add up to more than 100% as pupils gave more than one answer.

As the number of pupils responding to each of the items varied, the bases shown in the table relate to the number of pupils who were asked the question rather than those who answered.

Source: ONS 1996, 1998: NCSR 2000; SALSUS 2002, 2004, 2006 and 2008

3 Alcohol Consumption

3.1 Introduction

This chapter describes the level and pattern of alcohol consumption in the population of Scotland, including comparisons between men and women and among different age and socioeconomic groups. Data is drawn from population surveys which ask respondents about their drinking habits. Adult alcohol consumption is primarily measured by usual weekly consumption and daily consumption on the heaviest drinking day. Problematic drinking can also be determined through screening questionnaires such as CAGE¹. Children's drinking behaviour is also described, with a general overview of thirteen and fifteen year olds' drinking experiences. Data from alcohol sales can also be used as a proxy for alcohol consumption and is examined in conjunction with survey data.

Two population surveys are studied in this chapter in order to build up a picture of the drinking habit of both adults and children: The Scottish Health Survey (SHeS) 2009, and the Scottish Schools Adolescent Lifestyle and Substance Use Survey (SALSUS) 2008. Population surveys are based on respondents' reports of their behaviours rather than direct observations made by researchers. Surveys are generally drawn from samples of the population designed to be representative of the population as a whole. Figures are therefore estimates rather than exact measures. For more details about data sources see Appendix 1.

3.2 Current Sensible Drinking Guidelines

UK Government sensible drinking guidelines highlight that sustained heavy drinking or drinking excessively on one or more occasion can contribute to a range of health and social problems. The guidelines recommend daily drinking limits as well as weekly guidelines to ensure that weekly recommended levels are not consumed in a few concentrated days. Daily recommended guidelines are that men should not consistently drink more than 3 - 4 units of alcohol per day, and women should not consistently drink more than 2 - 3 units of alcohol per day. Weekly guidelines are that men drink no more than 21 units and women no more than 14 units. It is also advised that people should have at least two alcohol free days during a week.

To allow for comparability with other major alcohol consumption surveys, the Scottish Health Survey uses the binge drinking definitions used in the Health Survey for England and the General Lifestyle Survey as below:

| Measure | Men | Women |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Above 'Sensible' daily drinking | More than 4 units | More than 3 units |
| 'Binge' Drinking | More than 8 units | More than 6 units |

Based on the number of units normally consumed in a week, adults can be assigned to a drinking category:

| Drinking Category | Men | Women |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Non-drinker | No units | No units |
| Moderate | 21 units or below | 14 units or below |
| Hazardous | Over 21 units - 50 units | Over 14-35 units |
| Harmful | Over 50 units | Over 35 units |

Harmful drinkers are considered to be drinking enough to cause physical, social or psychological harm to themselves, while hazardous drinkers are thought to be drinking at a level which may not be causing them harm currently, but may do so in the future².

¹ CAGE is a questionnaire designed to indicate whether a person might have alcohol problems/be alcohol dependent. For further information, please see Appendix 2.

² Scottish Health Survey 2009 www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2010/09/23154223/0

3.3 Adult Consumption: Scottish Health Survey (SHeS) 2009 and 2008/2009 Combined

2008/2009 combined data is presented in some of the tables to give a more robust sample size for examining population sub-groups. Where 2008/2009 data is commented on below it is clearly labelled.

3.3.1 Daily Consumption

In 2008/2009 combined more than one in ten of the population reported that they did not drink.

- Ten per cent of men and 14% of women reported that they did not drink at all (Table 3.2).
- More men than women claimed to have drunk on 3 or more days a week; 31% of men reported that they drank on 3 or more days a week while 18% of women claimed to (Table 3.2).

In 2009 over a third of both men and women exceeded the recommended daily limit on their heaviest drinking day in the past week.

- For men the average number of units drunk in the heaviest drinking day in the last week was 5.9. This figure was 3.2 for women (Table 3.3).
- 26% of men and 17% of women drank more than twice the recommended daily limit (8 units for men, 6 units for women) (Table 3.3).
- Between 2003 and 2009 the mean number of units consumed by both men and women on their heaviest drinking day has fallen by a small but statistically significant amount (from 6.5 units in 2003 to 5.9 units in 2009 for men, and from 3.6 units in 2003 for women to 3.2 units in 2009) (Table 3.4).

In 2009 the proportion of men and women exceeding 'sensible' drinking limits varies with age.

- More than half of men (53%) in the 25-34 age group exceeded sensible daily limits on their heaviest drinking day in the past week. Similarly for women high numbers of 25-34 year olds (and 35-44 year olds) exceeded sensible drinking limits (44% of both) (Table 3.3 and Figure 3.1).
- Among men, the 25-34 age group were most likely to report drinking more than 8 units on their heaviest drinking day in the last week (36%). For women, 28% of both 16-24 and 25-34 year olds reported binge drinking (drinking more than 6 units) in the past week (Table 3.3 and Figure 3.1).
- Apart from a slight fluctuation for men, with the proportion of 25-34 year olds exceeding that of 16-24 year olds, propensity to binge drink declines with age (Table 3.3 and Figure 3.1).

60 50 40 %Exceeding limits ■ Men 30 Women 20 10 16-24 45-54 54 64 75+ 75+ Above sensible limits Binge

Figure 3.1 Percentage who have exceeded daily limits (more than 8 units for men and more than 6 units for women) on their heaviest drinking day in the past week, by sex, 2009

Source: SHeS 2009

3.3.2 Weekly consumption

In 2009 the estimated volume of pure alcohol sold in Scotland equates to 1,190 units a year for every adult (16 and over) in Scotland.

- This equates to an average of 22.9 units per week. This is greater than the Scottish Health Survey estimated average weekly consumption for men and women in 2008/2009 combined of 12.7 units per week (Table 3.1 and Table 3.7). See Section 2 on the Alcohol Market for further sales data.
- The Scottish Health Survey shows that the average number of units consumed weekly by both men and women has fallen since 2003. For men, the average usual weekly consumption in 2003 was 20.3 units compared to 17.5 in 2009. For women the figure fell from 9.1 units in 2003 to 7.8 in 2009 (Table 3.6).
- For 2008/2009 combined, normal strength beer (8.7 units) and wine and spirits (3.8 units each) accounted for most of the estimated mean weekly alcohol units consumed by men (17.6 units). For women, wine (4.2 units) and spirits (2.3 units) accounted for most of the estimated mean weekly alcohol units consumed (8.2 units) (Table 3.8).

Patterns of weekly alcohol consumption vary by age.

• In 2009, men in the 16-24 year old age group reported the highest mean weekly consumption level at 22.7 units per week. Men in the 45-44 year old age group reported the next highest mean weekly consumption level at 20.2 units per week. Women's weekly consumption showed a similar pattern with the 16-24 age group reporting the highest mean weekly consumption level at 12.1 units per week, with consumption levels falling as age increases before rising again for the 45-54 age group (Table 3.5 and Figure 3.2).

• Mean weekly consumption by age group shows a slightly different pattern compared to binge drinking by age group. The fact that the 45-54 age group reports high levels of mean weekly alcohol consumption along with relatively low levels of binge drinking fits with their relatively high reported frequency of drinking; 29% of 45-54 year olds reported drinking on 3 or more days per week, while 11% reported drinking on 5 or more days per week. This is in contrast to 25-34 year olds who have lower levels of mean weekly consumption and higher reported binge drinking, with 16% of 25-34 year olds drinking on 3 or more days per week and 5% drinking on 5 or more days per week. This suggests that older age groups tend to spread their drinking out more throughout the week, drinking less on more days while younger people drink on fewer days, but drink at high levels on these days (Table 3.2 and Figure 3.2).

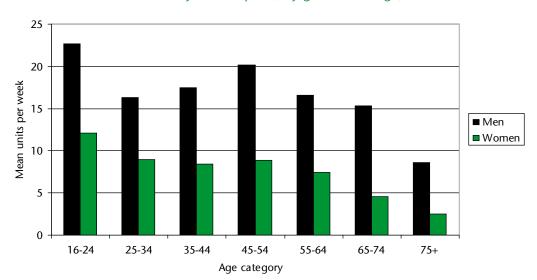


Figure 3.2 Estimated mean usual weekly consumption, by gender and age, 2009

Source: SHeS 2009

Both men and women reported that the place they drank the most was at home.

- Fifty-four per cent of both men and women reported that they drank most frequently at home (<u>Table</u> 3.9).
- Over 40% of men and women in the 16-24 age group reported pubs or bars as the place they drank most often. The 16-24 age group also recorded the highest proportion of men and women that most often drank in a club or disco compared to other age groups (Table 3.9).

3.3.3 Problem drinking

The CAGE questionnaire asks respondents to answer a number of questions relating to alcohol in order to measure possible problem drinking³.

- In 2009, among current drinkers aged 16 and over, 65% of men and 76% of women who responded to the CAGE questionnaire reported no problem indicators associated with their drinking (<u>Table 3.10</u>).
- Fourteen per cent of men and 9% of women answered yes to two or more questions, indicating possible problem drinking (<u>Table 3.10</u>).
- Since 1998 the proportion of both men and women aged 16-74 agreeing with at least 2 problem drinking indicators has increased. For men it has increased from 12% in 1998 to 15% in 2009, while the proportion of women agreeing with at least 2 indicators has doubled from 5% in 1998 to 10% in 2009 (Table 3.11).

³ CAGE is an alcohol screening test used to detect possible problematic alcohol use. For further information please see Appendix 2.

3.3.4 Variation by deprivation

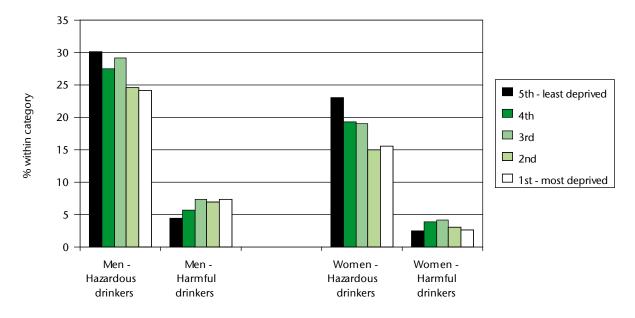
Levels of alcohol consumption on the heaviest drinking day varies according to deprivation category.

- A larger proportion of those living in the most deprived areas (43% of men and 58% of women) reported not drinking at all in the previous week compared to those living in the least deprived areas (21% of men and 32% of women) (Table 3.12).
- Men living in the least deprived areas were slightly more likely to exceed the daily benchmarks for sensible drinking on their heaviest drinking day in the last week (48% of men living in the least deprived areas exceeded daily guidelines compared to 41% of men living in the most deprived areas). This pattern was echoed among women with 41% of women living in the least deprived areas exceeding daily benchmarks for sensible drinking compared to 28% living in the most deprived areas. However, it should be noted that this is not a linear pattern across deprivation categories (Table 3.12).
- For both men and women, the mean number of units consumed on the heaviest drinking day in the past week was broadly similar across the deprivation categories. Men living in the least deprived areas consumed on average 6.1 units compared to 5.5 for those living in most deprived areas, for women the corresponding figures were 3.4 and 2.7 units (Table 3.12).

Patterns of weekly alcohol consumption also show variation by deprivation category.

- For both men and women, a greater proportion of those living in the least deprived areas are considered to be 'hazardous' or 'harmful' drinkers (i.e. consuming more than 21 units per week for men, or 14 units per week for women) compared to those living in the most deprived areas. For example, 30% of men living in the least deprived areas drink hazardously compared to 24% of men living in the most deprived areas. Similarly, 23% of women living in the least deprived areas drink hazardously compared to 16% of women living in the most deprived areas (Table 3.13 and Figure 3.3).
- However, for men this pattern is reversed when looking at those who drink harmfully (i.e. more than 50 units per week for men, or more than 35 units for women). Of men living in the least deprived areas, 4% drink harmfully, while 7% of men living in the most deprived areas reported doing so. For women there is not a significant pattern (Table 3.13 and Figure 3.3).

Figure 3.3 Estimated weekly consumption level by drinking category, by gender and deprivation quintile (SIMD), age standardised, 2009



Source: SHeS 2009

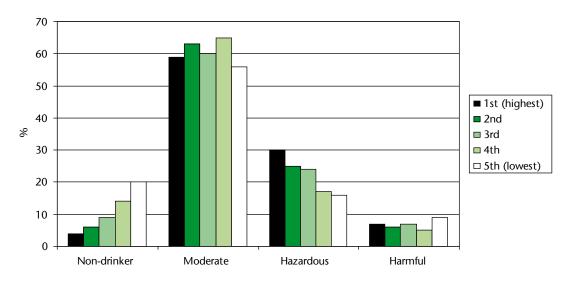
• This supports the observation above that a smaller proportion of those living in the most deprived areas drink alcohol, but those who fall in the heaviest drinking group tend to drink more than the heaviest drinkers in the least deprived areas.

3.3.5 Variation by income group

Low income drinkers are most likely to drink nothing at all.

• 1 in 5 (20%) men in the lowest income group are non-drinkers compared to only 4% of men in the highest income group. While men in the lowest income group are the most likely not to drink at all, they are also more likely to be harmful drinkers (9% versus 7% of men in the highest income group). This pattern is repeated among women with non-drinkers comprising 23% of women in the lowest income group and just 7% in the highest income group. Women in the lowest income group are also slightly more likely to be harmful drinkers (6% compared to 4% of women in the highest income group) (Table 3.14 and Figure 3.4).

Figure 3.4 Drinking category by equivalised annual household income quintile, men, 2008/2009 combined



Source: SHeS 2009

• Furthermore, men and women in the lowest income groups who drink at harmful levels have a higher mean consumption than those in higher income groups. Men in the lowest income category who are harmful drinkers (i.e. drink more than 50 units a week) drink an average of 92.8 units per week compared to 68.6 units a week for men in the highest income category. Similarly among female harmful drinkers (i.e. those drinking more than 35 units per week) those in the lowest income category averaged 68.7 units per week compared to 52.0 units per week in the highest income category (Table 3.14 and Figure 3.5).

100 90 80 70 ■ 1st (highest) 60 ■ 2nd Units 50 ■ 3rd ■ 4th 40 □ 5th (lowest) 30 20 10 0 Harmful drinkers Hazardous drinkers Moderate drinkers

Figure 3.5 Average consumption by equivalised annual household income quintile, men, 2008/2009 combined

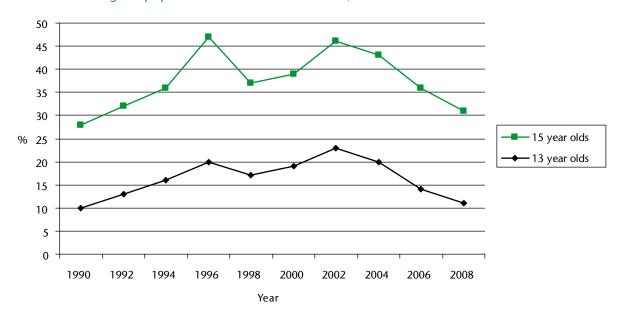
Source: SHeS 2009

3.4 Children's Consumption

In 2008, almost one in three fifteen year olds reported having a drink in the previous week.

- Eleven per cent of thirteen year olds reported having a drink in the last week compared with 31% of fifteen year olds (Table 3.15).
- For both age groups there was a decrease in the proportion of pupils who had drank in the last week between 2006 and 2008 (from 14% to 11% for thirteen year olds and from 36% to 31% for fifteen year olds) (Table 3.15).
- Between 1990 and 2002 the proportion of pupils who reported drinking in the last week rose overall, although the figures fluctuated. Since 2002 for boys and girls of both age groups there has been a steady decline in the proportion of pupils who have drunk in the last week, returning to levels similar to 1990 (Table 3.15 and Figure 3.6).

Figure 3.6 Percentage of pupils who drank in the last week, 1990-2008



Source: SALSUS 2008

Among fifteen year olds, of those who had drunk alcohol in the last week, the boys consumed considerably more units of alcohol than the girls.

- The average number of units of alcohol consumed by pupils who drank in the last week in 2008 was 16 units for 13 year olds and 18 units for 15 year olds (Table 3.16).
- Among thirteen year olds there was not a statistically significant difference between average consumption by girls and boys. This was not the case in the older age group: fifteen year old boys who had drunk in the last week consumed significantly more than fifteen year old girls (21 units rather than 15 units for girls) (Table 3.16).

It should be noted when considering these figures that as children do not tend to drink in licensed premises the quantities they report drinking may not correspond to standard measures. Also, their weekly consumption may not be based on a regular pattern, and may vary week on week.

3.1 Alcohol units sold per capita (population 16 years+), Scotland; 2005-2009

Scotland (on-trade and off-trade combined)

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Alcohol units sold per capita (population 16 years+) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 198 | 1 190 | 1 197 | 1 178 | 1 190 | | | | |
| (units per week) | 23.0 | 22.9 | 23.0 | 22.7 | 22.9 | | | | |
| Alcohol units sold per capita (population Spirits | n 16 years+) by dr 344 | ink type 339 | 350 | 350 | 349 | | | | |
| RTDs ¹ | 15 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 11 | | | | |
| Fortified Wine | 30 | 29 | 27 | 26 | 29 | | | | |
| Light Wine | 281 | 286 | 292 | 287 | 296 | | | | |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Cider | 56 | 64 | 66 | 71 | 82 | | | | |
| Perry | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 7 | | | | |
| Beer | 465 | 451 | 444 | 425 | 416 | | | | |

¹ Ready-to-drink alcoholic beverages are defined as 'pre-mixed alcohol beverages, typically based on vodka with a flavoured mixer to create a 'long' drink'.

0 (>0.0 & < 0.5)

Note: This table is from the 'Alcohol sales 2005-2009' report published by NHS Health Scotland in July 2010. For the full report see: www.healthscotland.com/documents/4558.aspx.

3.2 Reported usual frequency of drinking alcohol in the last year, by age and sex; 2008/2009 combined¹

Aged 16 and over

| | | | | Age | | | | Total |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 16-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | 75+ | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | |
| All adults | | | | | | | | |
| Drinks on 3 or more days a week | 17 | 16 | 24 | 29 | 32 | 30 | 22 | 24 |
| Drinks on 5 or more days a week | 4 | 5 | 9 | 11 | 16 | 17 | 15 | 11 |
| Men | | | | | | | | |
| Almost every day | 3 | 4 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 19 | 21 | 10 |
| 5 or 6 days a week | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 4 |
| 3 or 4 days a week | 16 | 14 | 18 | 21 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 17 |
| Once or twice a week | 42 | 45 | 38 | 37 | 31 | 27 | 25 | 36 |
| Once or twice a month | 1 <i>7</i> | 19 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 13 |
| Once every couple of months | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Once or twice in last 12 months | 5 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 4 |
| Not at all in last 12 months | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Does not drink | 8 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 14 | 20 | 10 |
| Does not drink | O | | 10 | O | | 14 | 20 | 10 |
| Drinks on 3 or more days a week | 21 | 21 | 30 | 35 | 41 | 40 | 34 | 31 |
| Drinks on 5 or more days a week | 5 | 7 | 12 | 14 | 21 | 24 | 24 | 14 |
| 14/ | | | | | | | | |
| Women | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ |
| Almost every day | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 5 or 6 days a week | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 3 or 4 days a week | 9 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 5 | 10 |
| Once or twice a week | 38 | 39 | 37 | 33 | 29 | 24 | 15 | 32 |
| Once or twice a month | 24 | 20 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 16 |
| Once every couple of months | 9 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Once or twice in last 12 months | 8 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 13 | 19 | 10 |
| Not at all in last 12 months | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Does not drink | 8 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 22 | 31 | 14 |
| Drinks on 3 or more days a week | 12 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 14 | 18 |
| Drinks on 5 or more days a week | 3 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 8 |
| Bases | | | | | | | | |
| 24363 | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ² : | Hambers | | | | | | | |
| Men | 956 | 1 043 | 1 195 | 1 201 | 1 042 | 713 | 474 | 6 624 |
| Women | 924 | 1 043 | 1 310 | 1 283 | 1 042 | 832 | 757 | 7 253 |
| All adults | 1 880 | 2 099 | 2 505 | 2 485 | 2 134 | 1 544 | 1 231 | 7 233 13 877 |
| All addits | 1 000 | ۷ ۵۶۶ | ۷ کان | ۷ ۱ ۵۵ | ∠ 13 4 | ı 3 44 | 1 231 | 13 0// |
| Bases (unweighted) ² : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 496 | 720 | 1 008 | 1 135 | 1 100 | 969 | 664 | 6 092 |
| Women | 694 | 1 030 | 1 425 | 1 359 | 1 365 | 1 063 | 887 | 7 823 |
| All adults | 1 190 | 1 750 | 2 433 | 2 494 | 2 465 | 2 032 | 1 551 | 13 915 |

^{1 2008/2009} combined refers to two years worth of survey data. 2 See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

Source: Scottish Health Survey 2009

^{- (}zero); 0 (>0.0 & < 0.5)

Units consumed on heaviest drinking day in past week, by age and sex; 2009 3.3 Aged 16 and over

| | Age | | | | | Total | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------|----------------|
| | 16-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | 75+ | |
| Men | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | |
| Consumed over 4 units | 48 | 53 | 48 | 49 | 45 | 35 | 12 | 44 |
| Consumed over 8 units | 35 | 36 | 30 | 29 | 23 | 12 | 2 | 26 |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Mean units | 7.4 | 7.6 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 5.9 |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.66 | 0.50 | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.37 | 0.20 | 0.14 | 0.17 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Women | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | |
| Consumed over 3 units | 41 | 44 | 44 | 43 | 31 | 17 | 5.0 | 34 |
| Consumed over 6 units | 28 | 28 | 22 | 17 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 17 |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Mean units | 4.5 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 3.2 |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.42 | 0.26 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.09 |
| Bases | | | | | | | | |
| Duscs | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ² : | Harribers | | | | | | | |
| Men | 480 | 560 | 628 | 648 | 558 | 386 | 259 | 3 519 |
| Women | 459 | 568 | 692 | 699 | 589 | 450 | 408 | 3 865 |
| Pasas (unusiahtad)? | | | | | | | | |
| Bases (unweighted) ² : Men | 247 | 402 | 546 | 601 | 570 | 516 | 362 | 3 244 |
| Women | 353 | 402 577 | 346 777 | 732 | 734 | 550 | 362 479 | 3 244 4 202 |
| VVOITICII | 333 | 3// | /// | / 32 | / J 1 | 330 | 4/2 | 4 202 |

¹ See Appendix 2 for more information on the standard error of the mean. 2 See $\overline{\text{Appendix 1}}$ for more information on bases and weighting.

Source: Scottish Health Survey 2009

Units consumed on heaviest drinking day in past week, by sex; 2003, 2008 3.4 and 2009

Aged 16 and over

| | 2003 | 2008 | 2009 |
|---|------------|-------|-------|
| Men | | | |
| | percentage | | |
| Consumed over 4 units | 45 | 44 | 44 |
| Consumed over 8 units | 29 | 27 | 26 |
| | numbers | | |
| Mean units | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.9 |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.17 |
| | | | |
| Women | | | |
| | percentage | | |
| Consumed over 3 units | 37 | 36 | 34 |
| Consumed over 6 units | 19 | 18 | 17 |
| | | | |
| | numbers | | |
| Mean units | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.2 |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.09 |
| Bases | | | |
| buses | numbers | | |
| Bases (weighted) ² : | Hambers | | |
| Men | 3 819 | 3 015 | 3 519 |
| Women | 4 254 | 3 320 | 3 865 |
| | | | |
| Bases (unweighted) ² : | | | |
| Men | 3 580 | 2 801 | 3 244 |
| Women | 4 507 | 3 579 | 4 202 |
| | | | |

 $[\]begin{array}{l} 1\,\text{See}\; \underline{\text{Appendix}\; 2}\; \text{for more information on the standard error of the mean.} \\ 2\,\text{See}\; \underline{\underline{\text{Appendix}\; 1}}\; \text{for more information on bases and weighting.} \end{array}$

Source: Scottish Health Survey 2009

Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, by age and sex; 2009 3.5 Aged 16 and over

| Alcohol units per week | | | | Age | | | | Total |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----------|
| | 16-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | 75+ | |
| Men | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | |
| Under 1 unit/ none | 18 | 11 | 16 | 13 | 15 | 24 | 35 | 17 |
| 1-10 units per week | 28 | 39 | 33 | 30 | 33 | 28 | 38 | 32 |
| Over 10, up to 21 units per week | 21 | 23 | 25 | 26 | 23 | 24 | 14 | 23 |
| Over 21 units per week | 33 | 28 | 25 | 31 | 29 | 24 | 14 | 27 |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 22.7 | 16.3 | 17.5 | 20.2 | 16.6 | 15.3 | 8.6 | 17.5 |
| Standard error of the mean1 | 2.11 | 0.88 | 0.94 | 0.96 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.48 | 0.44 |
| Women | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | |
| Under 1 unit/ none | 21 | 21 | 23 | 26 | 33 | 44 | 63 | 31 |
| 1-7 units per week | 36 | 38 | 39 | 32 | 33 | 35 | 26 | 34 |
| Over 7, up to 14 units per week | 14 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 11 | 7 | 16 |
| Over 14 units | 29 | 24 | 19 | 22 | 18 | 10 | 3 | 19 |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 12.1 | 9.0 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 7.4 | 4.6 | 2.5 | 7.8 |
| Standard error of the mean1 | 1.10 | 0.38 | 0.40 | 0.38 | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.28 | 0.20 |
| Bases | | | | | | | | |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ² : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 514 | 564 | 631 | 648 | 563 | 386 | 257 | 3 563 |
| Women | 501 | 571 | 694 | 700 | 590 | 450 | 408 | 3 913 |
| Bases (unweighted) ² : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 261 | 404 | 548 | 601 | 575 | 516 | 361 | 3 266 |
| Women | 376 | 580 | 779 | 733 | 735 | 550 | 479 | 4 232 |

¹ See Appendix 2 for more information on the standard error of the mean. 2 See $\overline{\text{Appendix 1}}$ for more information on bases and weighting.

Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, by sex; 2003, 2008 and 3.6 2009

Aged 16 and over

| Alcohol units | per week |
|---------------|----------|
|---------------|----------|

| Alcohol units per week | 2002 | 2000 | 2000 |
|---|------------|-------|-------|
| | 2003 | 2008 | 2009 |
| Men | | | |
| | percentage | 10 | 4-7 |
| Under 1 unit/ none | 15 | 18 | 17 |
| 1-10 units per week | 28 | 28 | 32 |
| Over 10, up to 21 units per week | 23 | 24 | 23 |
| Over 21 units | 34 | 30 | 27 |
| | numbers | | |
| Mean | 20.3 | 18.0 | 17.5 |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.62 | 0.53 | 0.44 |
| Standard error of the mean. | 0.62 | 0.33 | 0.44 |
| Women | | | |
| | percentage | | |
| Under 1 unit/ none | 30 | 31 | 31 |
| 1-7 units per week | 31 | 33 | 34 |
| Over 7, up to 14 units per week | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Over 14 units | 23 | 20 | 19 |
| | | | |
| | numbers | | |
| Mean | 9.1 | 8.6 | 7.8 |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.31 | 0.34 | 0.20 |
| | | | |
| Bases | | | |
| | numbers | | |
| Bases (weighted) ² : | | | |
| Men | 3 780 | 3 011 | 3 563 |
| Women | 4 209 | 3 319 | 3 913 |
| | 0, | 3 3.7 | 37.3 |
| Bases (unweighted) ² : | | | |
| Men | 3 551 | 2 796 | 3 266 |
| Women | 4 476 | 3 579 | 4 232 |
| | | | |

¹ See Appendix 2 for more information on the standard error of the mean. 2 See $\overline{\text{Appendix 1}}$ for more information on bases and weighting.

Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, by drinking category, by 3.7 age and sex; 2008/2009 combined¹

Aged 16 and over

| | Age | | | | | | Total | |
|---|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 16-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | 75+ | |
| All adults | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | • | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | | |
| Non-drinker ² | 8 | 9 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 19 | 27 | 12 |
| Moderate ³ Hazardous ⁴ | 58 24 | 66 20 | 65 19 | 64 22 | 65 20 | 64 14 | 66 7 | 64 19 |
| Harmful ⁵ | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 5 |
| Drank over 14/21 units | 34 | 25 | 24 | 27 | 24 | 17 | 7 | 24 |
| Drank over 14/21 and | 34 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 17 | , | 2-7 |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Mean units | 18.3 | 12.8 | 13.5 | 14.1 | 12.2 | 9.4 | 4.8 | 12.7 |
| Standard error of the mean ⁶ | 1.25 | 0.50 | 0.53 | 0.52 | 0.41 | 0.39 | 0.28 | 0.26 |
| Men | | | | | | | | |
| Wich | percentage | | | | | | | |
| Non-drinker ² | 8 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 14 | 20 | 10 |
| Moderate ³ | 56 | 64 | 63 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 67 | 61 |
| Hazardous⁴ | 25 | 21 | 21 | 25 | 24 | 19 | 13 | 22 |
| Harmful ⁵ | 11 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 7 |
| Drank over 21 units | 36 | 28 | 27 | 32 | 30 | 25 | 13 | 29 |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Mean units | 22.6 | 17 | 18.3 | 19.5 | 17.3 | 14.6 | 8.4 | 17.6 |
| Standard error of the mean ⁶ | 2.11 | 0.88 | 0.94 | 0.96 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.48 | 0.44 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Women | | | | | | | | |
| Niam alaiminan2 | percentage 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 22 | 21 | 14 |
| Non-drinker ² Moderate ³ | 59 | 10 67 | 11 68 | 11 66 | 13 69 | 22 67 | 31 66 | 14 66 |
| Hazardous ⁴ | 23 | 19 | 17 | 19 | 16 | 9 | 3 | 16 |
| Harmful ⁵ | 9 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 1 | 4 |
| Drank over 14 units | 32 | 23 | 21 | 22 | 18 | 11 | 3 | 19 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Mean units | 13.9 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 9 | 7.3 | 5 | 2.6 | 8.2 |
| Standard error of the mean ⁶ | 1.10 | 0.38 | 0.40 | 0.38 | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.28 | 0.20 |
| Bases | | | | | | | | |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ⁷ : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 917 | 1 042 | 1 194 | 1 200 | 1 040 | 713 | 477 | 6 583 |
| Women | 903 | 1 057 | 1 309 | 1 284 | 1 091 | 832 | 757 | 7 233 |
| All adults | 1 820 | 2 099 | 2 504 | 2 485 | 2 131 | 1 544 | 1 234 | 13 816 |
| Bases (unweighted) ⁷ : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 481 | 718 | 1 006 | 1 134 | 1 098 | 968 | 667 | 6 072 |
| Women | 681 | 1 030 | 1 425 | 1 360 | 1 365 | 1 063 | 887 | 7 811 |
| All adults | 1 162 | 1 748 | 2 431 | 2 494 | 2 463 | 2 031 | 1 554 | 13 883 |

^{1 2008/2009} combined refers to two years worth of survey data.

² Non-drinker: no units per week.

³ Moderate: 21 units or below (men) or 14 units or below (women).

⁴ Hazardous: Over 21 - 50 units (men) or over 14 - 35 units (women).

⁵ Harmful: Over 50 units (men) or over 35 units (women).

⁶ See Appendix 2 for more information on the standard error of the mean.
7 See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

Estimated mean weekly alcohol units of different types of drinks, by age and 3.8 sex; 2008/2009 combined¹

Aged 16 and over

| | | | | Age | | | | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| | 16-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | 75+ | |
| Men | | | | | | | | |
| | Mean alco | hol units | per week | | | | | |
| All alcoholic drinks | 22.6 | 17.0 | 18.3 | 19.5 | 17.3 | 14.6 | 8.4 | 17.6 |
| Normal beer, lager, stout, cider, shandy | 12.0 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.8 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 2.2 | 8.7 |
| Strong beer, lager, stout, cider | 1.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 8.0 |
| Spirits (whisky, gin, brandy, etc.) | 5.4 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 3.8 |
| Fortified wine (sherry, port, vermouth, martini etc.) | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Wine | 1.2 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 3.8 |
| Alcopops | 1.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Women | | | | | | | | |
| | Mean alco | hol units | per week | | | | | |
| All alcoholic drinks | 13.9 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 9.0 | 7.3 | 5.0 | 2.6 | 8.2 |
| Normal beer, lager, stout, cider, shandy | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| Strong beer, lager, stout, cider | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Spirits (whisky, gin, brandy, etc.) | 5.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 2.3 |
| Fortified wine (sherry, port, vermouth, martini etc.) | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Wine | 3.4 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 4.2 |
| Alcopops | 2.0 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| Bases | | | | | | | | |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ² : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 917 | 1 042 | 1 194 | 1 200 | 1 040 | 713 | 477 | 6 583 |
| Women | 903 | 1 057 | 1 309 | 1 284 | 1 091 | 832 | 757 | 7 233 |
| Bases (unweighted) ² : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 481 | 718 | 1 006 | 1 134 | 1 098 | 968 | 667 | 6 072 |
| Women | 681 | 1 030 | 1 425 | 1 360 | 1 365 | 1 063 | 887 | 7 811 |

 $^{1\,2008/2009}$ combined refers to two years worth of survey data. 2 See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

3.9 Place where drank the most, by age and sex; 2009

Aged 16 and over and current drinker

| | Age | | | | | | Total | |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| | 16-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | 75+ | |
| Men | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | |
| Pub or bar | 41 | 40 | 26 | 27 | 24 | 17 | 11 | 28 |
| Restaurant | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Club or disco | 14 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 11 | 4 | 5 |
| Party with friends | 13 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| At home | 21 | 48 | 61 | 60 | 58 | 60 | 71 | 54 |
| Someone else's home | 8 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 5 |
| Street, park or other outdoor area | 2 | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| somewhere else | - | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | - | 0 |
| Women | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | |
| Pub or bar | 44 | 33 | 18 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 18 |
| Restaurant | 1 | 4 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 12 | 8 |
| Club or disco | 16 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| Party with friends | 8 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| At home | 22 | 49 | 58 | 60 | 64 | 61 | 60 | 54 |
| Someone else's home | 8 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 15 | 9 |
| Street, park or other outdoor area | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| somewhere else | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Bases | | | | | | | | |
| | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ¹ : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 356 | 520 | 568 | 599 | 511 | 332 | 207 | 3 092 |
| Women | 345 | 517 | 603 | 614 | 503 | 342 | 270 | 3 194 |
| Bases (unweighted) ¹ : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 179 | 375 | 498 | 546 | 522 | 442 | 287 | 2 849 |
| Women | 263 | 524 | 681 | 639 | 622 | 416 | 316 | 3 461 |

1 See $\underline{\mathsf{Appendix}\ 1}$ for more information on bases and weighting.

- (zero)

3.10 Potential problem drinking indicators¹, by age and sex; 2009

Aged 16 and over and current drinker

| | | | | Age | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|------------|------------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | Total | Total |
| | 16-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | 75+ | 16-74 | 16+ |
| Men | | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | | |
| 0 problems | 57 | 59 | 63 | 66 | 69 | 77 | <i>82</i> | 64 | <i>65</i> |
| 1 problem | 21 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 21 | 21 |
| 2+ problems | 22 | 19 | 15 | 13 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 15 | 14 |
| Women | | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | | |
| 0 problems | 72 | 69 | <i>7</i> 3 | <i>7</i> 3 | 82 | 89 | 93 | <i>75</i> | <i>76</i> |
| 1 problem | 10 | 18 | 17 | 19 | 14 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 15 |
| 2+ problems | 18 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 10 | 9 |
| Bases | | | | | | | | | |
| | numbers | | | | | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ² : | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 418 | 480 | 491 | 530 | 450 | 266 | 146 | 2 634 | 2 780 |
| Women | 403 | 433 | 519 | 517 | 401 | 240 | 133 | 2 513 | 2 646 |
| Bases (unweighted) ² : | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 204 | 343 | 428 | 481 | 461 | 355 | 206 | 2 272 | 2 478 |
| Women | 295 | 434 | 584 | 542 | 499 | 292 | 159 | 2 646 | 2 805 |

¹ Current drinkers were asked whether any of the following problem indicators applied to them in the previous three months:

I have felt that I ought to cut down on my drinking

I have felt ashamed or guilty about my drinking

People have annoyed me by criticising my drinking

I have found that my hands were shaking in the morning after drinking the previous night

I have had a drink first thing in the morning to steady my nerves or get rid of a hangover

There have been occasions when I felt that I was unable to stop drinking

² See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

3.11 Potential problem drinking indicators¹, by sex; 1998, 2003, 2008 and 2009

Aged 16-74² and current drinker

| | 1998 | 2003 | 2008 | 2009 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Men | percentage | | | |
| 0 problems | 70 | 69 | 63 | 64 |
| 1 problem | 18 | 18 | 21 | 21 |
| 2+ problems | 12 | 13 | 17 | 15 |
| Women | percentage | | | |
| 0 problems | 85 | 80 | 70 | <i>75</i> |
| 1 problem | 10 | 13 | 19 | 15 |
| 2+ problems | 5 | 7 | 11 | 10 |
| Bases | | | | |
| | numbers | | | |
| Bases (weighted)3: | | | | |
| Men | 3 878 | 3 236 | 2 046 | 2 634 |
| Women | 3 519 | 3 267 | 1 961 | 2 513 |
| Bases (unweighted) ³ : | | | | |
| Men | 3 387 | 2 966 | 1 651 | 2 272 |
| Women | 3 814 | 3 465 | 1 985 | 2 646 |

¹ Current drinkers were asked whether any of the following problem indicators applied to them in the previous three months:

I have felt that I ought to cut down on my drinking

I have felt ashamed or guilty about my drinking

People have annoyed me by criticising my drinking

I have found that my hands were shaking in the morning after drinking the previous night

I have had a drink first thing in the morning to steady my nerves or get rid of a hangover

There have been occasions when I felt that I was unable to stop drinking

² The 1998 survey asked only those aged 16-74 while subsequent surveys included all respondents over 16 years old.

Therefore, in order to compare to 1998 only 16-74 year olds are included in this table.

See Table 3.10 for problem drinking indicators for those ages 16+ in 2009.

³ See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

Estimated alcohol consumption on heaviest drinking day in past week age-3.12 standardised, by Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation and sex; 2009

Aged 16 and over

| Alcohol units per day | S | cottish Index of Mult | iple Deprivation (S | IMD) 2009 | D) 2009 | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| | (least deprived) | | | | (most deprived) | | | | | |
| Men | | | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | | | |
| Did not drink alcohol in last week | 21 | 26 | 33 | 32 | 43 | | | | | |
| up to and including 2 units | 19 | 18 | 13 | 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| over 2 and up to and including 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| over 3 and up to and including 4 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| over 4 and up to and including 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| over 5 and up to and including 6 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| over 6 and up to and including 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| over 8 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 27 | 23 | | | | | |
| Consumed over 4 units | 48 | 45 | 42 | 46 | 41 | | | | | |
| Consumed over 8 units | 27 | 27 | 26 | 27 | 23 | | | | | |
| | numbers | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean units | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.5 | | | | | |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.34 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.33 | 0.45 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Women | | | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | | | | | | |
| Did not drink alcohol in last week | 32 | 41 | 42 | 49 | 58 | | | | | |
| up to and including 2 units | 21 | 19 | 15 | 15 | 10 | | | | | |
| over 2 and up to and including 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| over 3 and up to and including 4 | 11 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| over 4 and up to and including 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| over 5 and up to and including 6 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| over 6 and up to and including 8 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| over 8 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 11 | 12 | | | | | |
| Consumed over 3 units | 41 | 33 | 38 | 32 | 28 | | | | | |
| Consumed over 6 units | 17 | 17 | 18 | 16 | 16 | | | | | |
| | numbers | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean units | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.7 | | | | | |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.17 | 0.27 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | | | | | |
| Pasas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bases | numbers | | | | | | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ² : | Hullibers | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 749 | 769 | 686 | 693 | 622 | | | | | |
| Women | 802 | 792 | 734 | 756 | 782 | | | | | |
| Bases (unweighted) ² : | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 623 | 754 | 694 | 606 | 567 | | | | | |
| Women | 786 | 926 | 878 | 777 | 835 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

¹ See Appendix 2 for more information on the standard error of the mean. 2 See $\overline{\text{Appendix 1}}$ for more information on bases and weighting.

3.13 Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, age standardised, by Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation and sex; 2009

Aged 16 and over

Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) 2009

| | 5 (least deprived) | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 (most deprived) |
|---|-----------------------|------|------|---------|----------------------|
| Men | | | | | |
| % drinking more than 21 units a week | percentage 30 | 28 | 29 | 25 | 24 |
| % drinking more than 50 units a week | 4 | 6 | 7 | 23 7 | 7 |
| | · | _ | | • | · |
| | numbers | | | | |
| Estimated mean weekly units of alcohol | 16.9 | 16.9 | 19.7 | 16.3 | 18.3 |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.93 | 0.97 | 3.43 | 1.40 | 1.80 |
| Women | | | | | |
| | percentage | | | | |
| % drinking more than 14 units a week | 23 | 19 | 19 | 15 | 16 |
| % drinking more than 35 units a week | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| | numbers | | | | |
| Estimated mean weekly units of alcohol | 8.9 | 8.2 | 8.6 | 6.9 | 6.6 |
| Standard error of the mean ¹ | 0.43 | 0.78 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 0.50 |
| Bases | | | | | |
| | numbers | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ² : | | | | | |
| Men | 764 | 779 | 692 | 707 | 633 |
| Women | 824 | 795 | 739 | 761 | 794 |
| Bases (unweighted) ² : | | | | | |
| Men | 629 | 761 | 699 | 613 | 574 |
| Women | 795 | 931 | 882 | 781 | 843 |

¹ See Appendix 2 for more information on the standard error of the mean.

Note: Although the standard error of the mean (observed) in SIMD category 3 for men appears higher compared with the estimates shown in the other categories, there is no significant difference in the mean weekly estimate compared with results shown for the other categories.

² See $\frac{\overline{Appendix\ 1}}{Appendix\ 1}$ for more information on bases and weighting.

Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, (age-standardised), by equivalised 3.14 household income quintile and sex; and mean units by drinking category^{1,2,3,4}, equivalised household income quintile and sex; 2008/2009 combined⁵

Aged 16 and over

| Drinking category / alcohol units per week | | Equivalised annual household income quintile | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | | | |
| | (highest) | | | | (lowest) | | | |
| Men | percentage | | | | | | | |
| Non-drinker ¹ | [4] | 6 | 9 | 14 | 20 | | | |
| Moderate ² | 59 | 63 | 60 | 65 | 56 | | | |
| Hazardous ³ | 30 | 25 | 24 | 17 | 16 | | | |
| Harmful⁴ | 7 | 6 | 7 | [5] | 9 | | | |
| Mean units: | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Moderate ² | 9.5 | 8.8 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 6.9 | | | |
| Hazardous ³ | 30.5 | 32 | 32.4 | 32.1 | 32.7 | | | |
| Harmful⁴ | 68.6 | 67.9 | 83.5 | [73.5] | 92.8 | | | |
| Standard error of the mean ⁶ | | | | | | | | |
| Moderate ² | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.3 | 0.32 | 0.38 | | | |
| Hazardous ³ | 0.45 | 0.52 | 0.65 | 0.78 | 0.76 | | | |
| Harmful⁴ | 2.78 | 2.39 | 4.29 | [5.53] | 4.63 | | | |
| Women | | | | | | | | |
| | percentage _ | _ | | | 4.5 | | | |
| Non-drinker ¹ | 7 | 9 | 12 | 17 | 23 | | | |
| Moderate ² | 66 | 69 | 69 | 68 | 61 | | | |
| Hazardous ³ | 22 | 18 | 16 | 13 | 10 | | | |
| Harmful ⁴ | 4 | [4] | [3] | [3] | 6 | | | |
| Mean units: | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Moderate ² | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 3.1 | | | |
| Hazardous ³ | 21.1 | 21 | 21.6 | 21.3 | 21.9 | | | |
| Harmful⁴ | 52 | [49.4] | [58.1] | [57.1] | 68.7 | | | |
| Standard error of the mean ⁶ | | | | | | | | |
| Moderate ² | 0.16 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.15 | | | |
| Hazardous ³ | 0.37 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.58 | 0.84 | | | |
| Harmful⁴ | 2.32 | [2.13] | [4.17] | [3.66] | 5.45 | | | |
| Bases | | | | | | | | |
| D / 11 N7 | numbers | | | | | | | |
| Bases (weighted) ⁷ : | 1 412 | 1 242 | 1 200 | 1 002 | 0.46 | | | |
| Men | 1 412 | 1 242 | 1 209 | 1 082 | 846 | | | |
| Men: non-drinker Men: moderate | 59 870 | 69 784 | 107 728 | 151 713 | 167 473 | | | |
| Men: hazardous | 388 | 318 | 294 | 171 | 132 | | | |
| Men: harmful | 95 | 71 | 80 | 48 | 74 | | | |
| Women | 1 293 | 1 279 | 1 265 | 1 220 | 1 169 | | | |
| Women: non-drinker | 70 | 107 | 154 | 224 | 271 | | | |
| Women: moderate | 857 | 884 | 876 | 828 | 718 | | | |
| Women: hazardous | 317 | 238 | 198 | 138 | 115 | | | |
| Women: harmful | 49 | 50 | 38 | 30 | 65 | | | |
| Bases (unweighted) ⁷ : | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 1 195 | 1 143 | 1 103 | 1 053 | 804 | | | |
| Men: non-drinker | 47 | 68 | 107 | 155 | 169 | | | |
| Men: moderate | 734 | 720 | 682 | 709 | 443 | | | |
| Men: hazardous | 344 | 292 | 253 | 148 | 123 | | | |
| Men: harmful | 70 | 63 | 61 | 41 | 69 | | | |
| Women | 1 291 | 1 347 | 1 363 | 1 404 | 1 291 | | | |
| Women: non-drinker | 68 | 117 | 170 | 268 | 308 | | | |
| Women: moderate | 863 | 939 | 951 | 955 | 815 | | | |
| Women: hazardous | 306 | 246 | 207 | 149 | 114 | | | |
| Women: harmful | 54 | 45 | 35 | 32 | 54 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹ Non-drinker: no units per week. 2 Moderate: 21 units or below (men) or 14 units or below (women).

³ Hazardous: Over 21 - 50 units (men) or over 14 - 35 units (women). 4 Harmful: Over 50 units (men) or over 35 units (women).

See Appendix T for more information on bases and weighting.

^[] normally used to warn of small sample bases, if the unweighted base is less than 50. (If a group's unweighted base is less than 30, data are normally not shown for that group.)

3.15 Percentage of pupils who drank in the last week, by age group and gender, 1990-2008

all pupils

| | | 13 years | | 1 | | |
|-------------------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | Boys | Girls | All | Boys | Girls | All |
| | percentage | | | | | |
| 1990 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 25 | 28 |
| 1992 | 14 | 12 | 13 | 35 | 28 | 32 |
| 1994 | 18 | 13 | 16 | 37 | 35 | 36 |
| 1996 | 21 | 18 | 20 | 48 | 46 | 47 |
| 1998 | 19 | 15 | 17 | 39 | 35 | 37 |
| 2000 | 19 | 20 | 19 | 42 | 37 | 39 |
| 2002 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 47 | 46 | 46 |
| 2004 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 46 | 43 |
| 2006 | 13 | 15 | 14 | 35 | <i>37</i> | 36 |
| 2008 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| | numbers | | | | | |
| 2008 bases ¹ | 2 604 | 2 665 | 5 282 | 2 269 | 2 320 | 4 606 |

1 See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

Source: SALSUS 2008

3.16 Average units of alcohol consumed in the week before the survey, by age group and gender using new alcohol conversion factor¹ (children); Scotland 2008

All pupils who drank alcohol in the week before the survey

| | Boys | Girls | Total |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| 13 year olds | | | |
| | percentage - | _ | _ |
| Less than 1 unit over the week | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 1-6 units | 43 | 42 | 42 |
| 7-13 units | 23 | 22 | 22 |
| 14-20 units | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 21 units or more | 22 | 24 | 23 |
| | numbers | | |
| Mean units | 15 | 16 | 16 |
| Median units | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Bases ² | 270 | 313 | 586 |
| 15 year olds | | | |
| | percentage | | |
| Less than 1 unit over the week | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1-6 units | 30 | 32 | 31 |
| 7-13 units | 19 | 30 | 25 |
| 14-20 units | 17 | 16 | 16 |
| 21 units or more | 33 | 22 | 27 |
| | numbers | | |
| Mean units | 21 | 15 | 18 |
| Median units | 13.5 | 10.0 | 11.0 |
| Bases ² | 669 | 670 | 1 344 |

¹ See the SALSUS 2008 report for more information on alcohol conversion factors: http://www.drugmisuse.isdscotland.org/publications/abstracts/salsus.htm

Source: SALSUS 2008

² See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

4 Health Harm

4.1 Introduction

Excessive consumption of alcohol can result in a wide range of health problems. Some may occur after drinking over a relatively short period, such as acute intoxication (drunkenness) or poisoning (toxic effect). Others develop more gradually, only becoming evident after long-term heavy drinking, such as damage to the liver and brain. In addition to causing physical problems, excessive alcohol consumption can lead to mental health problems such as dependency.

Excessive consumption of alcohol is also a contributory factor in many other conditions such as certain cancers, abdominal disorders, stroke and heart disease. The majority of information in this chapter reports only on the problems that alcohol causes directly, including comparisons across Scotland, between men and women and between different age groups. Information is also included in this publication for the first time on the total burden of alcohol on morbidity and mortality.

The information reported in this chapter has been collated using data obtained from the following sources: hospital data from ISD Scotland General Acute Inpatient / Day Case Records (SMR01) years 2005/06 to 2009/10; Mental Health Inpatient and Day Case Records (SMR04) years 2004/05 – 2008/09; primary care data from Practice Team Information (PTI) years 2004/05 to 2008/09 and death data from the General Register Office for Scotland (GROS) years 2000 to 2009. Further details on data sources can be found in Appendix 1.

The information presented on General Acute and Mental Health inpatient and day case hospital stays relates to the time of discharge rather than admission. Given that further diagnostic information usually becomes available during the course of a hospital stay, the use of discharge data provides a more complete and accurate picture of a patient's condition(s). Up to six diagnoses may be recorded and discharges with either a main or a supplementary alcohol-related diagnosis are included. Individual patients may receive multiple episodes of care within a single year or over a number of years. The majority of data is reported as number of discharges; some information is reported as number of patients. The figures reported in sections <u>4.2</u> and <u>4.3</u> are based on recording of ICD10 codes directly attributable to alcohol therefore are likely to be an underestimate of the total burden of morbidity due to alcohol.

Full lists of the ICD10 codes used in analysis of hospital data (general acute and psychiatric) are shown in <u>Appendix 3</u>. It should be noted that the method used for producing the analysis has changed for SMR01 since the 2009 publication. Trends shown in this publication have been calculated using the revised methods (see <u>Appendix 4</u> for further information).

4.2 General Acute Inpatient/Day Case Hospital Discharges

4.2.1 Alcohol–related discharges 2009/10

There has been a fall in the number of alcohol-related discharges from general acute hospitals in Scotland between 2008/09 and 2009/10. The number of alcohol-related discharges declined from 41,977 to 39,278 (Table 4.2).

- There were 26,257 patients discharged from a general acute hospital with an alcohol-related diagnosis (Table 4.1).
- In 2009/10, the average number of alcohol-related discharges per patient was 1.5 (Table 4.1).
- In 2009/10, over 70% of alcohol-related discharges were male (Table 4.2).
- Rates of alcohol-related discharge were highest in the 50 to 54 years age group with a rate of 1,316 discharges per 100,000 population (Table 4.2).
- In 2009/10, the rate of alcohol-related discharges has decreased for all age groups (Table 4.2).
- During 2009/10, the number of discharges with a diagnosis of harmful use was 13,564 (a rate 241 discharges per 100,000 population). Alcoholic liver disease was recorded in 6,733 discharges in the same period (a rate of 118 discharges per 100,000 population), while 4,146 discharges had a diagnosis of toxic effect of alcohol (a rate of 81 discharges per 100,000 population) (Table 4.3a).

• Of the 39,278 alcohol-related discharges in Scotland during 2009/10, 92% of discharges relate to emergency admissions. The day of the week with the highest number of alcohol-related emergency admissions was Sunday with 5,526 emergency admissions, although the number of discharges is relatively similar across all the days (Table 4.5).

4.2.2 Geographical variation

The rate of alcohol-related discharges varied between NHS Boards in Scotland in 2009/10.

- The rate of alcohol-related discharges from general acute hospitals were highest in NHS Ayrshire and Arran and NHS Greater Glasgow and Clyde boards in 2009/10 with rates of 1,018 and 1,015 discharges per 100,000 population respectively (Table 4.2).
- The lowest rates were in NHS Tayside, with 490 discharges per 100,000 population and NHS Forth Valley, with 497 discharges per 100,000 population (Table 4.2).

4.2.3 Alcohol-related discharges by Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) 2009

In 2009/10 the rate of alcohol-related discharges from general acute hospitals was 7.5 times greater from patients living in the most deprived areas (category 1) compared to those living in the least deprived areas (category 5).

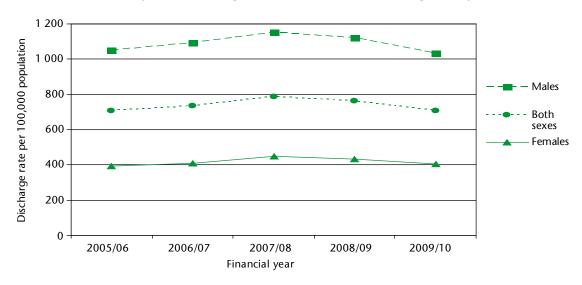
• In 2009/10, there were 2,474 alcohol-related discharges from patients living in the least deprived areas (a rate of 214 discharges per 100,000 population) and 16,637 discharges from patients living in the most deprived areas (a rate of 1,607 discharges per 100,000 population) (<u>Table 4.4</u> and <u>Figure 4.2</u>).

4.2.4 Trends (2005/06 – 2009/10)

Over the five year period 2005/06 to 2009/10 there was a 2% increase in the number of alcohol-related discharges (Table 4.2).

• In the five year period 2005/06 to 2009/10 the number of alcohol-related discharges from general acute hospitals in Scotland initially rose, from 38,323 alcohol-related discharges in 2005/06 (a rate of 707 discharges per 100,000 population) to 43,054 discharges in 2007/08 (a rate of 788 discharges per 100,000 population). Since 2007/08 the number of alcohol-related discharges has fallen to 39,278 in 2009/10 (a rate of 709 discharges per 100,000 population) (Table 4.2).

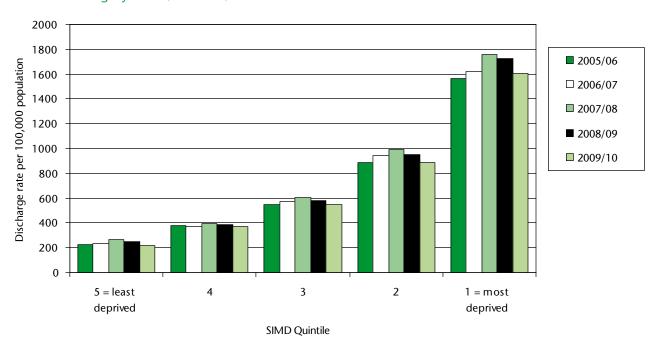
Figure 4.1 General acute inpatient discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis by sex; 2005/06-2009/10



Source: SMR01

- In the five year period 2005/06 to 2009/10 alcohol-related discharge rates increased in the age groups ranging from 20 to 44 whereas rates fell in younger and older age groups. The largest increase was in the 25 to 29 years age group where the rate increased from 496 discharges per 100,000 population in 2005/06 to 620 discharges per 100,000 population in 2009/10 (an increase of 25%). There was also a marked increase in the 30 to 34 years age group where the rate increased by 14% from 676 discharges per 100,000 population to 772 discharges per 100,000 population (Table 4.2).
- In 2005/06, the rate of alcohol-related discharges from general acute hospitals was 7.0 times higher for patients living in the most deprived areas compared to the least deprived areas. By 2009/10 the difference had increased, with the rate of alcohol-related discharges from general acute hospitals being 7.5 times greater for patients living in the most deprived areas compared to the least deprived areas (Table 4.4 and Figure 4.2).

Figure 4.2 General acute inpatient discharges with an alcohol-related diagnosis is any position; deprivation category: 2005/06-2009/10



Source: SMR01

4.3 Mental Health Inpatient and Day Case Hospital Discharges

4.3.1 Alcohol-related discharges 2009/10

In 2008/09 there were 4,177 alcohol-related discharges from psychiatric hospitals in Scotland (a rate of 79 discharges per 100,000 population).

- The number of alcohol-related discharges from psychiatric hospitals increased by 8% between 2007/08 and 2008/09. In 2007/08 there were 3,865 alcohol-related discharges (a rate of 73 discharges per 100,000 population) (Table 4.7).
- In 2008/09, the average number of alcohol-related discharges per patient from psychiatric hospitals was 1.2 (Table 4.6).
- Approximately two-thirds of alcohol-related discharges from psychiatric hospitals in Scotland in 2008/09 were male (Table 4.7).
- Over 60% of discharges were in patients aged 40 years and over (Table 4.7).
- Alcohol dependence was recorded in 69% (2,893) of all alcohol-related discharges from psychiatric hospitals (a rate of 55 discharges per 100,000 population) (Table 4.8).

4.3.2 Geographical Variation

The rate of alcohol-related discharges from psychiatric hospitals varied between NHS Boards in Scotland in 2008/09.

• The rate of alcohol-related discharges in 2008/09 were highest in NHS Tayside, with 122 discharges per 100,000 population and in NHS Ayrshire and Arran with 110 discharges per 100,000 population. The rates were lowest in NHS Orkney and NHS Grampian, with 14 and 25 discharges per 100,000 population respectively (Table 4.7).

4.3.3 Alcohol-related discharges by Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) 2009

The rate of alcohol-related discharges was 9 times higher for patients living in the most deprived areas (category 1) than the least deprived areas (category 5).

• In 2008/09, there were 230 alcohol-related discharges (a rate of 21 discharges per 100,000 population) from patients living in the least deprived areas and 1,893 discharges from patients living in the most deprived areas (a rate of 188 discharges per 100,000 population) (Table 4.9).

4.3.4 Trends (2004/05 - 2008/09)

Over the five-year period 2004/05 to 2008/09 there was a 5% decrease in the number of alcohol-related discharges from psychiatric hospitals.

- In 2004/05 there were 4,392 alcohol-related discharges (a rate of 83 discharges per 100,000 population) decreasing to 4,177 alcohol-related discharges in 2008/09 (a rate of 79 discharges per 100,000 population) (Table 4.7).
- Over the last five years rates of alcohol-related psychiatric hospital discharges have decreased in most age groups (except in the 15 to 19 years, 30 to 34 years and 45 to 49 years age groups). The largest decrease was in the 60 years old and over age group which fell by 22% (51 per 100,000 in 2004/05 to 40 per 100,000 population in 2008/09). The largest increase was in the 45 to 49 years old age group which rose by 5% (171 per 100,000 population in 2004/05 to 179 per 100,000 population in 2008/09) (Table 4.7).
- In 2004/05, the rate of alcohol-related discharges from psychiatric hospitals was 9.4 times greater for patients living in the most deprived areas compared to the least deprived areas. Between 2006/07 and 2007/08 the rate of alcohol-related discharges decreased to 7.9 times greater for patients living in the most deprived areas compared to the least deprived areas. In 2008/09 this difference increased to 9.0 times (Table 4.9).

4.4 Primary Care Contacts

Practice Team Information is a system that collects consultation data from general medical practices in Scotland. Data are collected from a sample of practices covering 5% of the Scottish population and include every face-to-face contact between a patient registered with the practice and a member of the practice team. This sample is broadly representative of the Scottish population in terms of age, sex, deprivation and urban/rural mix and allows consultation estimates to be produced for Scotland. A full list of the Read Codes used in these analyses are shown in Appendix 5. The estimates reported here are based on recording of Read codes directly attributable to alcohol and therefore are likely to be an underestimate of the total burden of morbidity due to alcohol in primary care.

In Scotland, in 2008/09 it is estimated that approximately 107,414 consultations took place with a member of the practice team for alcohol misuse.

- The estimated contact rate for alcohol-related conditions for Scotland was 19.7 (95% CI 16.8 22.6) per 1,000 population (<u>Table 4.10</u>).
- It is estimated that 68% of alcohol-related consultations were with male patients, with an estimated contact rate of 27.1 (95% CI 22.8 31.4) per 1,000 population for male patients and 12.3 (95% CI 10.3 14.3) per 1,000 population for female patients (Table 4.10).
- It is estimated that 43,727 (95% CI 37,537 49,918) patients consulted a member of their practice team for an alcohol-related condition (Table 4.12).

The consultation rate for alcohol-related conditions in the most deprived areas was 4.4 times the contact rate in the least deprived areas.

- The estimated consultation rate in 2008/09 was 7.9 (95% CI 6.8 9.0) per 1,000 population for patients living in the least deprived areas (category 5), rising to 34.4 (95% CI 28.7 40.1) per 1,000 population for patients living in the most deprived areas (category 1) (Table 4.11).
- The estimated number of patients in 2008/09 was 2,948 (95% CI 2,549-3,347) for those living in the least deprived areas (category 5), rising to 16,948 (95% CI 14,504-19,391) for those living in the most deprived areas (category 1) (Table 4.12).

4.5 Alcohol-Related Deaths

In July 2006 the Office for National Statistics (ONS), General Register Office for Scotland (GROS), and the Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency (NISRA) agreed on a harmonised definition of alcohol-related deaths. The full list of codes for causes of death related to alcohol consumption under the current UK definition is shown in Appendix 6.

Alcohol-related deaths may be counted in two different ways. The current UK definition reports on the 'underlying cause' of death; ie. the disease or injury which initiated the chain of morbid events leading directly to death. This definition is generally used for reporting high level trends in mortality data for national and international statistics. However, it does not include deaths where an alcohol-related condition was recorded as a contributory factor but was not selected as the underlying cause. A broader definition of an alcohol-related death includes all deaths for which where there is 'any mention' on the death certificate of an alcohol-related condition. In this publication data relating to both definitions are presented in the tables. The text below reports on the UK definition only (ie. 'underlying cause').

The figures in this section relate to deaths from medical conditions which are wholly attributable to alcohol, and therefore are likely to be an underestimate of the total burden of mortality due to alcohol. Section 4.6 presents estimates looking at wholly and partially alcohol attributable mortality.

4.5.1 Overview

In 2009, there were 53,856 deaths registered in Scotland (data not shown). Of these, alcohol was the 'underlying cause' of death in 1,282 (2.4%) cases (Table 4.13).

- There has been a fall in deaths where alcohol was the 'underlying cause' from the previous year (from 1,411 in 2008 to 1,282 in 2009) (Table 4.13).
- Over two-thirds of deaths where alcohol was the 'underlying cause' were aged 50 years old or over. This was true for both males and females (Table 4.13).
- More men than women died of alcohol-related conditions in 2009, with men accounting for 65% of deaths where alcohol was the 'underlying cause' (men: 837 deaths, women: 445 deaths) (<u>Table</u> 4.13).
- The alcohol-related mortality rate for males was more than twice that for females (30.0 per 100,000 population compared to 14.4 per 100,000 population respectively) (Table 4.15).

4.5.2 Geographical Variation

There is variation in standardised mortality rates where alcohol is the underlying cause by geographical area for both men and women. Care should be taken when assessing trends because of the relatively small numbers involved, particularly for some health board areas.

- In 2009, the highest alcohol-related mortality rates for males were found in NHS Greater Glasgow and Clyde (41.5 per 100,000 population), NHS Western Isles (38.5 per 100,000 population) and NHS Lanarkshire (36.5 per 100,000 population) (Table 4.15).
- The highest standardised mortality rates for females were found in NHS Orkney (30.4 per 100,000 population), NHS Tayside (18.9 per 100,000 population) and NHS Lanarkshire (17.8 per 100,000 population) (Table 4.15).

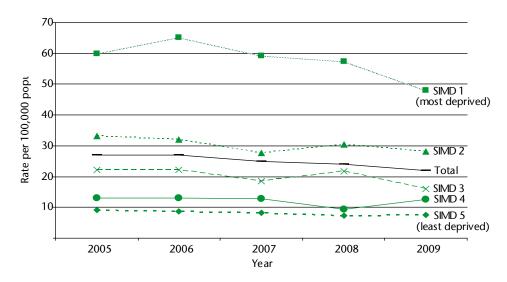
- The lowest alcohol-related standardised mortality rates for males were in NHS Borders (11.3 per 100,000 population) and NHS Grampian (19.6 per 100,000 population) (Table 4.15).
- The lowest alcohol-related mortality rates for females were in NHS Shetland (0.0 per 100,000 population) and NHS Borders (5.0 per 100,000 population) (Table 4.15).

4.5.3 Deprivation

People living in the most deprived areas were six times more likely to die an alcohol-related death ('underlying cause') than those in the least deprived areas.

- The rate in the most deprived areas was 48.0 deaths per 100,000 population, compared to 7.6 deaths per 100,000 population in the least deprived areas (Table 4.17).
- In 2009, 64% of alcohol-related deaths ('underlying cause') occurred in patients living in the most deprived areas of Scotland (quintiles 1 and 2). In contrast, only 20% of alcohol-related deaths occurred in patients living in those areas classified as being in the least deprived areas (quintiles 4 and 5) (Table 4.17).

Figure 4.3 Alcohol-related deaths (underlying cause) per 100,000 population; SIMD quintile: 2005 - 2009



Source: GROS

4.5.4 Trends (2005-2009)

Over the past 5 years, there have been fluctuations in the numbers of deaths where alcohol is an 'underlying cause'.

- Overall, there was a 15% fall in deaths where alcohol was an 'underlying cause' (from 1,513 in 2005 to 1,282 in 2009). However, the data shows that this is not a consistent trend, with deaths increasing to 1,546 in 2006 before falling to 1,399 in 2007 and then rising again to 1,411 in 2008 (Table 4.13).
- The rate of alcohol-related deaths showed an initial increase (from 26.8 in 2005 to 27.3 per 100,000 population in 2006) but has since shown a decline in each subsequent year to 21.8 per 100,000 population in 2009 (Table 4.17).
- There was an 18% fall in alcohol-related deaths ('underlying cause') for men from 2005 to 2009 (from 1,021 to 837) compared to a 10% fall for women (from 492 to 445) (Table 4.13).
- The difference in rates of alcohol-related deaths between the most and least deprived has varied over the 5 years with rates in the most deprived areas being 6.6 times greater than those in the least in 2005, rising to 7.8 times greater in 2008, before dropping to 6.3 times greater in 2009 (Table 4.17).

Trends in alcohol-related standardised mortality rates ('underlying cause') vary by geographical (NHS Board) area. Care should be taken when assessing trends because of the relatively small numbers involved, particularly for some health board areas.

- Over the five year period the standardised mortality rates for males have fallen in all but three Boards. The areas in which rates increased were NHS Ayrshire and Arran (from 27.0 to 33.3 per 100,000 population), NHS Forth Valley (from 24.8 to 30.7 per 100,000 population) and NHS Fife (23.2 to 25.3 per 100,000 population) (Table 4.15).
- The Board with the greatest fall in alcohol-related standardised mortality rates for males was NHS Lothian (from 37.4 to 22.5 per 100,000 population) (Table 4.15).
- The Boards with the greatest increase in alcohol-related standardised mortality rates for women were NHS Dumfries and Galloway (from 6.5 to 14.7 per 100,000 population), NHS Orkney (from 0.0 to 30.4 per 100,000 population) and NHS Grampian (from 9.0 to 14.6 per 100,000 population) (Table 4.15).
- The Boards with the greatest fall in alcohol-related standardised mortality rates for women were NHS Shetland (from 18.0 to 0.0 per 100,000 population), NHS Western Isles (from 32.9 to 12.2 per 100,000 population), NHS Greater Glasgow and Clyde (from 24.8 to 14.7 per 100,000 population) and NHS Lothian (from 17.1 to 11.0 per 100,000 population) (Table 4.15).

4.6 Alcohol attributable mortality and morbidity

Alcohol is linked to many disease conditions and is one of the major risk factors for burden of disease in established market economies. These conditions may be acute or chronic diseases or injuries. In order to measure the total burden of morbidity and mortality attributable to alcohol, all these conditions must be identified and the proportion attributable to alcohol calculated. Conditions where alcohol is 100% contributory (wholly attributable, Box 1) are recognisable through international classifications. Partly attributable conditions (Box 2) and the proportions of these conditions attributable to alcohol (the population attributable fractions) can be identified from literature reviews and/or primary analysis.

Box 1: Wholly attributable alcohol conditions

- Alcoholic liver disease
- Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol
- Alcoholic polyneuropathy, myopathy, cardiomyopathy, gastritis, degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
- Intentional and accidental poisoning by alcohol and toxic effect of alcohol
- Fetal alcohol syndrome and fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of alcohol
- Alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis
- Wernicke's encephalopathy

Box 2: Partly attributable alcohol conditions

- Cancer of the lip, oral cavity and pharynx, oesophagus, liver, larynx, colorectum and breast
- Injuries including road traffic accidents, assaults, fire injuries, falls and intentional self-
- Coronary heart disease, stroke, hypertensive diseases and cardiac arrhythmias
- Gastrointestinal diseases including liver disease, oesophageal varices and chronic pancreatitis
- Psoriasis, spontaneous abortion and epilepsy

A population attributable fraction (PAF) is an indirect quantification of morbidity and mortality due to a specified risk factor. For a particular disease or injury it can be interpreted as the proportion of the total cases that would not have occurred in the absence of exposure to the risk factor. In order to calculate alcohol PAFs estimates of the relative risks of particular conditions/diseases for different levels of alcohol use are combined with prevalence data on the proportions of the adult population consuming alcohol at different levels of intake.

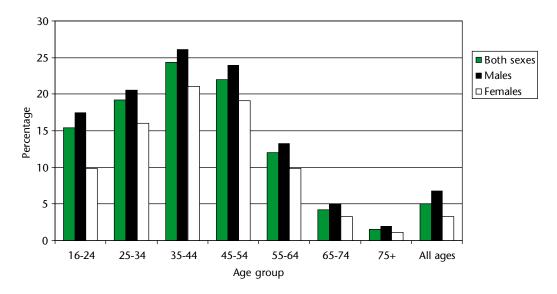
Alcohol PAFs for Scotland were calculated using the best possible estimates based on the current evidence available in the epidemiological literature, augmented where necessary by primary data and specific estimates of population drinking in Scotland from the 2003 Scotlish Health Survey. These were then applied to mortality and morbidity data to estimate more fully the burden of alcohol attributable harm in Scotland.

4.6.1 Alcohol attributable mortality in Scotland

In 2003, there were an estimated 2,882 deaths from alcohol attributable conditions, representing 1 in 20 (5.0%) of all deaths in Scotland in 2003 (Table 4.20).

- This was almost double the GROS figures of 1,525 alcohol-related deaths in 2003, calculated from the UK code-set defining alcohol-related mortality (Table 4.13).
- Although the highest numbers of deaths were seen in older age groups, younger age groups were more likely to be affected by their alcohol use as a proportion of overall deaths. For example, among 16 to 24 year old males, 17.5% of all deaths in this age group were estimated to be caused by attributable alcohol conditions. Over one in four (26.1%) of deaths in men and one in five of deaths (21.1%) in women aged 35 to 44 years old in 2003 were attributable to alcohol consumption. This compares to 2.0% and 1.1% in men and women aged 75 and over respectively (<u>Table 4.20</u> and Figure 4.4).
- Below the age of 35 alcohol attributable deaths were most likely to occur from the acute consequences
 of alcohol consumption, in particular, intentional self-harm and road traffic accidents (data not
 shown).
- Beyond the age of 35 chronic diseases, including mental and behavioural disorders due to alcohol use, alcoholic liver disease, cancer of the oesophagus and breast, colorectal cancer and hypertensive diseases, were the more common causes of alcohol attributable deaths (data not shown).
- Conversely, it was also estimated that 1,492 deaths from partly attributable alcohol conditions were prevented by lower alcohol consumption, the majority from the prevention of coronary heart disease (CHD) deaths in older age groups (i.e. 65 years and older) (data not shown).

Figure 4.4 Alcohol attributable deaths (as a % of all deaths in Scotland) by sex and age group, 2003



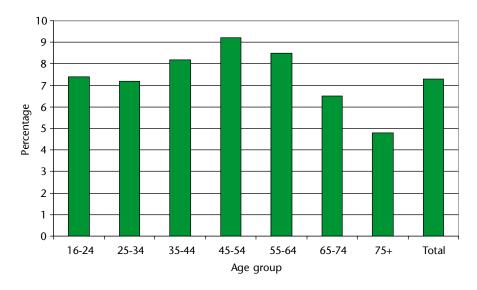
Source: ScotPHO

4.6.2 Alcohol attributable morbidity in Scotland

In 2003, there were 41,414 patient-specific discharges attributable to alcohol consumption, accounting for over one in twenty (7.3%) of all patient-specific hospital discharges in Scotland among adults aged 16 and over (Table 4.21 and Figure 4.5).

- Among men aged 16 and 64 years old approximately one in ten of all patient-specific discharges in Scotland were attributable to alcohol consumption, decreasing to 6.2% in men aged 75 years and over (Table 4.21).
- In women, the highest proportion of alcohol attributable patient-specific discharges was found in those aged 45-54 years, 6.7% of all patient-specific discharges in this group were alcohol attributable (Table 4.21).
- Mental and behavioural disorders, hypertensive disease, cardiac arrhythmias, fall injuries and alcoholic liver disease were the most common conditions recorded for all alcohol attributable patient-specific discharges (not shown).

Figure 4.5 Alcohol attributable patient specific discharges (as a % of all discharges in Scotland) by age group, 2003



Source: ScotPHO

General acute hospital^{1,2} ratio of discharges to patients for alcohol-related 4.1 diagnoses^{3,4} in any position⁵: 2009/10^p

NHS board and council area of residence, age group and gender

| | Discharges | Patients ⁷ | Average number of discharges per patient |
|--|---|---|---|
| Scotland ⁶ | 39 278 | 26 257 | 1.5 |
| by NHS board of residence | | | |
| Ayrshire and Arran Borders Dumfries and Galloway Fife Forth Valley Grampian Greater Glasgow and Clyde Highland Lanarkshire Lothian Orkney Shetland Tayside Western Isles Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known | 3 869 654 777 2 260 1 527 3 711 12 884 2 564 3 317 4 926 228 176 2 100 285 256 305 | 2 567 485 561 1 590 1 070 2 509 8 328 1 765 2 403 3 371 118 131 1 508 211 245 | 1.5 1.3 1.4 1.4 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.4 1.5 1.9 |
| Aberdeen City Aberdeenshire Angus Argyll and Bute Ayrshire East Ayrshire North Ayrshire South Borders Clackmannanshire Dumfries and Galloway Dunbartonshire East Dunbartonshire West Dundee City Edinburgh City Edinburgh City Edinburgh City Edinburgh City Eilean Siar Falkirk Fife Clasgow City Highland Inverclyde Lanarkshire North Lanarkshire South Lothian East Lothian West Midlothian Moray Orkney Islands Perth and Kinross Renfrewshire Renfrewshire East Shetland Islands Stirling Outside Scotland Outher/ Not Known | 2 195 1 028 427 841 1 177 1 559 1 133 654 255 777 446 1 021 962 2 899 285 756 2 260 7 819 1 723 991 2 232 1 753 435 1 146 447 488 228 711 1 527 410 176 517 256 305 | 1 402 767 314 562 794 1 038 741 485 190 561 305 621 703 1 950 211 524 1 590 4 980 1 204 697 1 572 1 265 313 785 334 345 118 495 1 023 292 131 360 245 | 1.6 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.6 1.4 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.5 1.5 1.3 1.3 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.5 1.5 1.3 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.5 1.5 1.3 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.5 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.9 1.4 1.9 1.9 1.4 1.9 1.9 1.4 1.9 1.9 1.4 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 |
| by age group ^{6,7} Under 15 years 15-19 years 20-24 years 25-29 years 30-34 years 35-39 years 40-44 years 45-49 years 50-54 years 50-59 years 60 years and over | 242 1 407 1 985 2 122 2 336 3 179 4 297 4 698 4 716 3 904 10 392 | 238 1 291 1 666 1 592 1 542 2 011 2 689 2 988 2 879 2 469 7 162 | 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.5 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 |
| by gender ⁶ Male Female | 27 908 11 370 | 18 565 7 962 | 1.5 1.4 |
| | | | |

¹ These statistics are derived from data collected on discharges from hospitals for non-obstetric and non-psychiatric hospitals (SMR01) in Scotland.
2 Discharge information is based on the patient's first episode within a continuous spell of treatment (CIS). A continuous inpatient stay is an unbroken period of time that a patient spends as an inpatient. A patient may change consultant, significant facility, speciality and/ or hospital during a continuous spell of treatment.
3 Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
4 Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.
5 Diagnosis on discharge can be recorded in up to six positions.
6 Includes Scottish residents only.
7 Age on admission.
8 Patients can be counted once within each NHS Board area and council area. Therefore, the sum of local area data may not equal the Scotland figure.

General acute inpatient and day case discharges^{1,2} with an alcohol-related 4.2 diagnosis^{3,4} in any position⁵: 2005/06^r-2009/10^p

NHS board and council area of residence, age group and gender

| | Numbers | | | | | EASR ⁹ | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| | 2005/06 ^r | 2006/07 ^r | 2007/08 ^r | 2008/09 ^r | 2009/10 ^p | 2005/06 ^r | 2006/07 ^r | 2007/08 ^r | 2008/09 ^r | 2009/10 ^p |
| Scotland ⁶ | 38 323 | 40 180 | 43 054 | 41 977 | 39 278 | 707 | 737 | 788 | 763 | 709 |
| by NHS board of residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ayrshire and Arran Borders Dumfries and Galloway Fife Forth Valley Grampian Greater Glasgow and Clyde Highland Lanarkshire Lothian Orkney Shetland Tayside Western Isles Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known | 3 701 603 771 2 012 1 142 3 434 12 461 2 817 3 637 4 826 160 172 2 139 448 265 211 | 3 738 691 729 2 219 1 258 3 613 12 757 2 941 3 745 5 547 165 145 2 164 468 261 280 | 3 953 732 847 2 336 1 478 3 827 13 642 3 056 3 999 6 376 212 147 2 076 2 076 2 076 2 079 | 3 750 688 847 2 265 1 472 3 844 13 594 2 905 3 863 5 745 190 147 2 359 308 239 388 | 3 869 654 777 2 260 1 527 3 711 12 884 2 564 3 317 4 926 228 176 2 100 285 256 305 | 969 545 493 535 380 614 996 854 618 583 757 790 512 1 584 | 975 632 459 589 422 645 1 014 879 633 663 773 627 513 1 715 | 1 036 668 561 619 488 675 1 084 917 755 963 685 490 1 322 | 981 612 553 596 481 673 1 075 872 651 669 853 652 555 1 135 | 1 018 567 509 592 497 643 1 015 762 558 566 983 761 490 976 |
| Aberdeen City Aberdeenshire Angus Argyll and Bute Ayrshire East Ayrshire North Ayrshire South Borders Clackmannanshire Dumfries and Galloway Dunbartonshire East Dunbartonshire West Dundee City Edinburgh City Edinburgh City Eilean Siar Falkirk Fife Clasgow City Highland Inverclyde Lanarkshire North Lanarkshire North Lanarkshire South Lothian East Lothian West Midlothian Moray Orkney Islands Perth and Kinross Renfrewshire East Shetland Islands Stirling Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known? | 1 883 987 437 753 1 196 1 376 1 129 603 204 771 369 823 997 2 935 448 547 2 012 7 702 2 063 1 046 2 519 1 899 972 459 972 459 1 172 459 1 172 3 172 421 1 172 3 172 3 172 4 172 4 172 4 172 5 173 6 173 7 17 | 2 026 994 372 783 1 242 1 388 1 108 691 247 729 435 755 964 3 235 468 573 2 219 7 731 2 158 2 541 2 045 560 1 245 560 1 245 560 1 245 1 344 4 342 1 436 4 36 1 436 4 36 1 436 1 436 | 2 209 1 043 354 950 1 300 1 563 1 090 732 294 442 959 927 3 785 3 785 2 336 8 234 2 106 8 234 2 106 2 824 2 027 6 35 1 384 5 72 5 75 5 212 7 95 1 587 466 147 466 265 293 | 2 232 1 051 405 879 1 169 1 507 1 074 688 272 847 408 1 020 1 117 3 381 3 381 7 34 2 265 8 289 2 026 1 109 2 587 2 021 5 86 1 269 5 509 5 61 1 190 8 37 1 47 4 466 2 239 3 88 | 2 195 1 028 427 841 1 177 1 559 1 133 654 255 777 446 1 021 962 2 899 285 756 2 260 7 819 1 723 991 2 232 1 753 435 1 146 447 488 228 711 1 527 410 176 177 177 178 178 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 | 865 409 362 753 965 971 982 545 396 493 310 841 684 629 1 584 347 535 1 322 897 1 174 745 575 483 576 553 601 757 479 714 443 790 434 | 934 412 313 802 990 987 954 632 483 459 364 774 657 682 1715 362 589 1 316 913 1 144 745 602 724 609 640 773 549 826 456 627 | 997 423 301 961 1 034 1 099 973 668 560 561 396 978 627 793 1 322 453 619 1 392 901 1 264 831 609 657 803 692 623 963 524 869 490 685 514 | 1 014 418 344 888 945 1 056 931 612 499 1 035 753 703 1 135 458 596 1 391 866 603 587 725 592 603 853 547 845 845 845 845 845 | 986 396 363 879 932 1 110 1 005 567 470 509 394 1 054 648 597 7976 467 592 1 305 718 1 118 652 525 421 645 531 531 531 531 531 531 531 531 532 543 543 543 543 544 545 545 547 547 547 547 547 547 547 |
| by age group. 8 Under 15 years 15-19 years 20-24 years 25-29 years 30-34 years 35-39 years 40-44 years 45-49 years 50-54 years 50-59 years 60 years and over | 386 1 513 1 771 1 482 2 234 3 329 4 155 4 780 4 441 4 119 10 113 | 415 1 666 1 991 1 805 2 148 3 549 4 507 4 761 4 645 4 248 10 445 | 367 2 001 2 276 2 307 2 500 3 647 4 584 5 196 4 930 4 249 10 997 | 280 1 642 2 145 2 320 2 473 3 550 4 520 5 048 4 999 3 996 11 004 | 242 1 407 1 985 2 122 2 336 3 179 4 297 4 698 4 716 3 904 10 392 | 40 462 534 496 676 855 1 027 1 291 1 341 1 210 986 | 43 507 587 582 677 922 1 112 1 260 1 385 1 232 1 007 | 39 607 656 712 819 972 1 131 1 348 1 436 1 284 1 030 | 30 501 606 693 826 978 1 122 1 287 1 426 1 229 1 012 | 27 432 553 620 772 913 1 080 1 182 1 316 1 208 935 |
| by gender ⁶ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male Female | 27 483 10 840 | 28 890 11 290 | 30 624 12 430 | 29 959 12 018 | 27 908 11 370 | 1 047 395 | 1 094 408 | 1 153 451 | 1 120 433 | 1 034 407 |

Data Extracted: September 2010

These statistics are derived from data collected on discharges from hospitals for non-obstetric and non-psychiatric hospitals (SMR01) in Scotland.

2 Discharge information is based on the patient's first episode within a continuous spell of treatment (CIS). A continuous inpatient stay is an unbroken period of time that a patient spends as an inpatient. A patient may change consultant, significant facility, speciality and/ or hospital during a continuous spell of treatment.

3 Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).

4 Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.

5 Diagnosis on discharge can be recorded in up to six positions.

6 Includes Scottish residents only.

7 A small number of discharges have a Health Board of residence assigned but do not have an associated council area of residence.

⁸ Age on admission.9 European Age Standardised Rate per 100,000 population.

r Revised. p Provisional. . Not applicable.

Source: ISD Scotland (SMR01)

4.3a General acute inpatient and day case discharges^{1,2} with an alcohol-related diagnosis^{3,4,5} in any position⁶; specific diagnosis: 2009/10^p

Scotland, age group and gender

Numbers and European Age Standardised Rate

| | All Alcohol- | Alcoholic | Alcoholic | Alcohol- | | | | | Alcoholic Liver Disease: | | | | | Toxic Effect | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------|---------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| | related conditions | Cardio- myopathy | Gastritis | induced Pancreatitis | Overall I | Acute ntoxication | Harmful Use D | Alcohol ependence | Alcohol Psychoses | Other | Overall | Fatty Liver | Acute Hepatitis | Cirrhosis | Alcoholic U Hepatic Failure | Inspecified | of Alcohol Overall |
| Scotland ⁷ | | | | ' | | | | | | 1 | | | | | ranare | ' | |
| Numbers | 39 278 | 98 | 675 | 696 | 28 959 | 7 632 | 13 564 | 4 480 | 5 218 | 114 | 6 733 | 145 | 561 | 1 659 | 459 | 4 134 | 4 146 |
| EASR ⁹ | 709 | 2 | 13 | 13 | 520 | 141 | 241 | 80 | 94 | 2 | 118 | 3 | 10 | 29 | 8 | 73 | 81 |
| by age group ^{7,8} | Numbers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 15 years | 242 | - | - | - | 169 | 156 | * | * | - | * | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| 15-19 years | 1 407 | - | 8 | * | 958 | 670 | * | * | 9 | * | * | - | - | - | - | * | 383 |
| 20-24 years | 1 985 | - | 37 | * | 1 350 | 673 | 557 | 85 | 74 | * | * | * | 9 | * | - | * | 549 |
| 25-29 years | 2 122 | - | 57 | 27 | 1 524 | 557 | 627 | 177 | 236 | 6 | 84 | * | 17 | * | 6 | 55 | 476 |
| 30-34 years | 2 336 | * | 54 | 74 | 1 733 | 490 | 825 | 248 | 291 | * | 243 | * | 37 | 47 | 18 | 140 | 402 |
| 35-39 years | 3 179 | 13 | 67 | 98 | 2 345 | 586 | 1 077 | 367 | 530 | 7 | 456 | 8 | 89 | 76 | 20 | 282 | 504 |
| 40-44 years | 4 297 | 19 | 107 | 104 | 3 085 | 694 | 1 366 | 592 | 674 | 13 | 693 | 14 | 80 | 167 | 46 | 416 | 635 |
| 45-49 years | 4 698 | * | 95 | 133 | 3 518 | 758 | 1 577 | 652 | 814 | 10 | 828 | 23 | 89 | 160 | 47 | 537 | 506 |
| 50-54 years | 4 716 | 12 | 83 | 95 | 3 512 | 750 | 1 647 | 636 | 747 | 16 | 1 108 | 18 | 75 | 273 | 76 | 704 | 293 |
| 55-59 years | 3 904 | 11 | 54 | 78 | 2 825 | 576 | 1 470 | 466 | 540 | 10 | 1 029 | 18 | 74 | 283 | 99 | 596 | 195 |
| 60 years and over | 10 392 | 31 | 113 | 69 | 7 940 | 1 722 | 4 133 | 1 244 | 1 303 | 41 | 2 268 | 51 | 91 | 641 | 147 | 1 396 | 153 |
| by gender ⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 27 908 | 74 | 530 | 556 | 21 682 | 5 728 | 10 049 | 3 342 | 4 081 | 70 | 4 468 | 96 | 369 | 1 191 | 302 | 2 673 | 1 847 |
| Female | 11 370 | 24 | 145 | 140 | 7 277 | 1 904 | 3 515 | 1 138 | 1 137 | 44 | 2 265 | 49 | 192 | 468 | 157 | 1 461 | 2 299 |

¹ These statistics are derived from data collected on discharges from hospitals for non-obstetric and non-psychiatric hospitals (SMR01) in Scotland.

² Discharge information is based on the patient's first episode within a continuous spell of treatment (CIS). A continuous spell of treatment and/or hospital during a continuous spell of treatment.

³ Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).

⁴ Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.

⁵ Figures shown include an element of double counting where a patient is recorded as having more than one alcohol-related diagnosis.

⁶ Diagnosis on discharge can be recorded in up to six positions.

⁷ Includes Scottish residents only.

⁸ Age on admission.
9 European Age Standardised Rate per 100,000 population.

⁻ denotes zero

^{*} Indicates values that have been suppressed due to the potential risk of disclosure and to help maintain patient confidentiality. p Provisional.

General acute inpatient and day case discharges^{1,2} with an alcohol-related 4.3b diagnosis^{3,4,5} in any position⁶; selected specific diagnosis: 2009/10^p

Scotland, NHS board and council area of residence

| | All Alcohol- related | Mental & Behavioural Disorders Due to the Use of Alcohol: | | | | | Alcoholic Liver | Toxic Effect of Alcohol | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | conditions | Overall | Acute Intoxication | Harmful Use | Alcohol Dependence | Alcohol Psychoses | Overall | Cirrhosis | Unspecified | Overall |
| Scotland ⁷ | 39 278 | 28 959 | 7 632 | 13 564 | 4 480 | 5 218 | 6 733 | 1 659 | 4 134 | 4 146 |
| by NHS board of residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ayrshire and Arran | 3 869 | 2 981 | 1 057 | 1 537 | 354 | 489 | 485 | 57 | 364 | 610 |
| Borders | 654 | 499 | 161 | 258 | 48 | 55 | 88 | 15 | 66 | 66 |
| Dumfries and Galloway | 777 | 433 | 109 | 193 | 82 | 55 | 157 | 41 | 106 | 88 |
| Fife | 2 260 | 1 282 | 349 | 591 | 249 | 233 | 386 | 144 | 197 | 399 |
| Forth Valley | 1 527 3 711 | 1 051 2 840 | 434 614 | 245 1 375 | 248 749 | 233 477 | 225 548 | 42 204 | 162 274 | 175 502 |
| Grampian Greater Glasgow and Clyde | 12 884 | 10 098 | 2 130 | 5 118 | 1 075 | 2 037 | 2 432 | 503 | 1 587 | 855 |
| Highland | 2 564 | 1 980 | 612 | 944 | 355 | 326 | 348 | 133 | 162 | 225 |
| Lanarkshire | 3 317 | 2 365 | 759 | 834 | 209 | 601 | 650 | 81 | 421 | 212 |
| Lothian | 4 926 | 3 452 | 762 | 1 893 | 560 | 459 | 899 | 361 | 393 | 794 |
| Orkney | 228 | 198 | 64 | 15 | 125 | * | 27 | * | 17 | * |
| Shetland | 176 | 117 | 39 | 38 | 26 | * | 25 | * | * | 24 |
| Tayside | 2 100 | 1 452 | 517 | 487 | 291 | 184 | 439 | 46 | 372 | 182 |
| Western Isles | 285 | 211 | 25 | 36 | 109 | 45 | 24 | 12 | * | * |
| Outside Scotland | 256 | 207 | 77 | 88 | 19 | 36 | 15 | 5 | 8 | 14 |
| Other/ Not Known | 305 | 269 | 96 | 112 | 49 | 53 | 17 | * | 10 | 34 |
| by council area of residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aberdeen City | 2 195 | 1 712 | 330 | 839 | 481 | 300 | 315 | 119 | 152 | 284 |
| Aberdeenshire | 1 028 | 766 | 174 | 383 | 169 | 126 | 131 | 60 | 58 | 158 |
| Angus | 427 | 284 | 97 | 74 | 73 | 43 | 102 | * | 90 | 35 |
| Argyll and Bute | 841 | 635 | 226 | 286 | 61 | 90 | 113 | 26 | 69 | 21 |
| Ayrshire East | 1 177 | 929 | 307 | 500 | 112 | 167 | 141 | * | 110 | 173 |
| Ayrshire North | 1 559 | 1 181 | 416 | 605 | 174 | 171 | 207 | | 170 | 253 |
| Ayrshire South Borders | 1 133 | 871 499 | 334 161 | 432 258 | 68 48 | 151 55 | 137 88 | 30 | 84 | 184 |
| Clackmannanshire | 654 255 | 162 | 60 | 48 | 33 | 33 34 | 37 | 15 | 66 30 | 66 42 |
| Dumfries and Galloway | 777 | 433 | 109 | 193 | 82 | 55 | 157 | 41 | 106 | 88 |
| Dunbartonshire East | 446 | 325 | 69 | 156 | 26 | 63 | 92 | 14 | 68 | 42 |
| Dunbartonshire West | 1 021 | 830 | 128 | 616 | 37 | 108 | 151 | 17 | 125 | 55 |
| Dundee City | 962 | 635 | 239 | 175 | 152 | 76 | 224 | * | 199 | 62 |
| Edinburgh City | 2 899 | 2 004 | 389 | 1 112 | 336 | 288 | 578 | 227 | 257 | 453 |
| Eilean Siar | 285 | 211 | 25 | 36 | 109 | 45 | 24 | 12 | * | * |
| Falkirk | 756 | 525 | 217 | 122 | 125 | 117 | 110 | 23 | 73 | 86 |
| Fife | 2 260 | 1 282 | 349 | 591 | 249 | 233 | 386 | 144 | 197 | 399 |
| Glasgow City | 7 819 | 6 214 | 1 184 | 3 023 | 803 | 1 330 | 1 514 | 368 | 948 | 526 |
| Highland | 1 723 | 1 345 | 386 | 658 | 294 | 236 | 235 | 107 | 93 | 204 |
| Inverclyde | 991 | 720 | 269 | 271 | 48 | 137 | 161 | 27 | 100 | 89 |
| Lanarkshire North Lanarkshire South | 2 232 1 753 | 1 604 1 315 | 502 382 | 531 566 | 127 156 | 465 242 | 439 326 | 45 63 | 275 201 | 151 102 |
| Lothian East | 435 | 277 | 362 49 | 166 | 40 | 41 | 88 | 42 | 36 | 90 |
| Lothian West | 1 146 | 866 | 257 | 438 | 138 | 95 | 160 | 57 | 76 | 164 |
| Midlothian | 447 | 306 | 68 | 177 | 46 | 35 | 73 | 35 | 24 | 88 |
| Moray | 488 | 362 | 110 | 153 | 99 | 51 | 102 | 25 | 64 | 60 |
| Orkney Islands | 228 | 198 | 64 | 15 | 125 | * | 27 | * | 17 | * |
| Perth and Kinross | 711 | 533 | 181 | 238 | 66 | 65 | 113 | 20 | 83 | 85 |
| Renfrewshire | 1 527 | 1 139 | 285 | 632 | 56 | 224 | 310 | 31 | 247 | 76 |
| Renfrewshire East | 410 | 315 | 69 | 157 | 31 | 69 | 89 | 19 | 44 | 25 |
| Shetland Islands | 176 | 117 | 39 | 38 | 26 | * | 25 | * | * | 24 |
| Stirling | 517 | 364 | 157 | 75 | 90 | 82 | 78 | * | 59 | 47 |
| Outside Scotland | 256 | 207 | 77 | 88 | 19 | 36 | 15 | 5 | 8 | 14 |
| Other/ Not Known | 305 | 269 | 96 | 112 | 49 | 53 | 17 | * | 10 | 34 |

¹ These statistics are derived from data collected on discharges from hospitals for non-obstetric and non-psychiatric hospitals (SMR01) in Scotland.

2 Discharge information is based on the patient's first episode within a continuous spell of treatment (CIS). A continuous inpatient stay is an unbroken period of time that a patient spends as an inpatient. A patient may change consultant, significant facility, speciality and/ or hospital during a continuous spell of treatment.

3 Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).

4 Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.

5 Figures shown include an element of double counting where a patient is recorded as having more than one alcohol-related diagnosis.

7 Includes Scottish residents only.

⁻ denotes zero.

* Indicates values that have been suppressed due to the potential risk of disclosure and to help maintain patient confidentiality. p Provisional.

General acute inpatient and day case discharges^{1,2,3} with an alcohol-related 4.4 diagnosis^{4,5} in any position⁶; deprivation category: 2005/06^r - 2009/10^p year of discharge

EASR9 Numbers SIMD Quintile7: SIMD Quintile7: Most discharges8 Deprived Deprived Deprived Deprived 1 5 1 2005/06^r 5 999 38 323 2 473 4 094 9 5 5 5 16 197 223 376 547 883 1 567 40 180 2006/07^r 2 618 4 124 6 349 10 242 16 846 233 374 576 1 624 944 2007/08^r 43 054 2 968 4 399 6 742 10 699 18 245 265 397 608 988 1 760 2008/09^r 41 977 2 833 4 357 6 5 6 4 10 400 17 823 249 386 585 955 1 723

16 637

369

548

887

1 607

2 474

9 695

6 223

4 248

39 278

8 Includes cases where a patients deprivation quintile is unknown. 9 European Age Standardised Rate (EASR) per 100,000 population.

2009/10^p

p Provisional.

¹ Excludes mental illness hospitals, psychiatric units and maternity hospitals.

² Discharge information is based on the patient's first episode within a continuous spell of treatment (CIS). A continuous inpatient stay is an unbroken period of time that a patient spends as an inpatient. A patient may change consultant, significant facility, speciality and/ or hospital during a continuous spell of treatment.

³ Includes Scottish residents only

⁴ Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).

⁵ Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.

⁶ Diagnosis on discharge can be recorded in up to six positions.
7 Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) by quintiles, 2009. This is a categorisation which divides the Scottish population into five equal categories based on the range of SIMD scores so that 20% of the population falls into each quintile (population weighted). Quintile 1 is the most deprived, quintile 5 the least deprived.

r Revised.

General acute inpatient and day case discharges^{1,2} with an alcohol-related 4.5 diagnosis^{3,4} in any position⁵: 2009/10^p

Total alcohol-related discharges, emergency admissions and emergency admissions by day of admission NHS board and council area of residence, age group and gender

| | Total | Emergency | Proportion of alcohol-related | Day of Eme | ay of Emergency Admission | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| | Discharges | Admissions | discharges which were emergency admissions | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thur | Fri | Sat | Sun | |
| Scotland ⁶ | 39 278 | 36 121 | 92% | 5 268 | 4 998 | 5 012 | 4 928 | 4 981 | 5 408 | 5 526 | |
| by NHS board of residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ayrshire and Arran Borders Dumfries and Galloway Fife Forth Valley Grampian Greater Glasgow and Clyde Highland Lanarkshire Lothian Orkney Shetland Tayside Western Isles Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known | 3 869 654 777 2 260 1 527 3 711 12 884 2 564 3 317 4 926 228 176 2 100 285 256 305 | 3 669 620 648 2 101 1 477 3 335 11 836 2 353 3 149 4 421 154 165 1 930 263 248 302 | 95% 95% 83% 93% 97% 90% 92% 95% 90% 68% 94% 92% 97% | 522 68 91 316 217 479 1 716 369 470 649 29 22 292 28 31 | 507 75 96 303 196 419 1 677 342 435 627 14 21 259 27 27 33 | 517 61 91 303 213 432 1 682 301 446 621 20 19 265 41 27 | 448 99 82 274 196 448 1 691 305 447 586 19 23 270 41 32 | 473 84 78 286 199 489 1 641 323 441 616 23 18 270 40 39 53 | 597 107 94 308 221 510 1 726 333 465 688 25 25 268 41 52 51 | 605 126 116 311 235 558 1 703 380 445 634 24 37 306 46 31 | |
| by council area of residence | 2 105 | 1.002 | 000/ | 271 | 252 | 265 | 20.4 | 205 | 205 | 221 | |
| Aberdeen City Aberdeenshire Angus Argyll and Bute Ayrshire East Ayrshire North Ayrshire South Borders Clackmannanshire Dumfries and Galloway Dunbartonshire East Dunbartonshire West Dundee City Edinburgh City Eilean Siar Falkirk Fife Clasgow City Highland Inverclyde Lanarkshire North Lanarkshire South Lothian East Lothian West Midlothian Moray Orkney Islands Perth and Kinross Renfrewshire Renfrewshire Renfrewshire Renfrewshire East Shetland Islands Stirling Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known | 2 195 1 028 427 841 1 177 1 559 1 133 654 255 777 446 1 021 962 2 899 285 756 2 260 7 819 1 723 991 2 232 1 753 435 1 146 447 488 228 711 1 527 410 176 517 256 305 | 1 983 929 380 751 1116 1 478 1 075 620 250 648 407 827 870 2 551 263 731 2 101 7 321 1 602 901 2 118 1 652 381 1 074 416 423 154 680 1 384 373 165 497 248 302 | 90% 90% 89% 89% 89% 95% 95% 95% 95% 98% 83% 81% 81% 80% 88% 92% 97% 93% 94% 93% 91% 88% 94% 93% 91% 88% 94% 93% 91% 88% 94% 93% 91% 95% 94% 93% | 271 146 555 119 167 209 146 68 33 91 59 111 138 364 28 100 316 1061 250 140 307 253 66 158 61 62 29 99 209 46 22 84 31 46 | 252 114 48 119 157 191 159 75 31 96 57 110 124 371 27 95 303 1 038 223 132 2297 235 58 140 58 57 191 49 49 49 27 33 33 | 265 119 49 97 175 197 145 61 41 49 144 118 368 41 89 303 1072 204 124 308 216 44 139 70 98 166 48 19 | 284 116 53 95 127 194 127 99 41 132 130 351 40 108 274 1012 210 133 295 252 50 144 41 48 19 87 195 48 23 47 | 295 128 52 102 128 200 145 84 29 78 58 109 110 345 40 103 286 1056 221 107 299 219 56 159 56 66 23 108 178 56 18 67 39 53 | 285 146 52 97 192 241 164 107 33 94 58 116 116 388 116 308 1 043 236 134 305 251 180 64 79 25 100 223 68 52 51 | 331 160 71 122 170 246 189 126 42 116 55 105 134 364 46 116 311 1 039 258 131 307 226 67 24 101 219 65 37 77 77 31 | |
| by age group ^{6,7} | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 15 years 15-19 years 20-24 years 25-29 years 30-34 years 35-39 years 40-44 years 45-49 years 50-54 years 50-59 years 60 years and over | 242 1 407 1 985 2 122 2 336 3 179 4 297 4 698 4 716 3 904 10 392 | 233 1 391 1 949 2 061 2 237 3 039 4 078 4 392 4 280 3 436 9 025 | 96% 99% 98% 97% 96% 96% 95% 93% 91% 88% | 21 136 237 279 310 446 609 642 631 531 1 426 | 16 129 167 230 271 376 617 648 636 497 1 411 | 19 112 210 249 310 422 574 627 634 511 1 344 | 7 132 226 259 321 414 609 609 614 505 | 29 144 219 283 322 429 540 610 597 507 1 301 | 83 385 436 363 355 458 546 606 597 466 1 113 | 58 353 454 398 348 494 583 650 571 419 1 198 | |
| by gender ⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male Female | 27 908 11 370 | 25 603 10 518 | 92% 93% | 3 754 1 514 | 3 517 1 481 | 3 586 1 426 | 3 494 1 434 | 3 544 1 437 | 3 832 1 576 | 3 876 1 650 | |

¹ These statistics are derived from data collected on discharges from hospitals for non-obstetric and non-psychiatric hospitals (SMR01) in Scotland.

Discharge information is based on the patient's first episode within a continuous spell of treatment (CIS). A continuous inpatient stay is an unbroken period of time that a patient spends as an inpatient. A patient may change consultant, significant facility, speciality and/ or hospital during a continuous spell of treatment.

Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).

Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.

Includes Scottish residents only.

Age on admission.

Psychiatric hospital¹ ratio of discharges to patients for alcohol-related 4.6 diagnoses^{2,3}, in any position⁴: 2008/09^p

NHS board and council area of residence, age group and gender

| | Discharges | Patients ⁷ | Average number of discharges per patient |
|--|--|--|---|
| Scotland ⁵ | 4 177 | 3 436 | 1.2 |
| by NHS board of residence | | | |
| Ayrshire and Arran Borders Dumfries and Galloway Fife Forth Valley Grampian Greater Glasgow and Clyde Highland Lanarkshire Lothian Orkney Shetland Tayside Western Isles Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known | 398 65 95 204 242 142 1 214 243 446 642 * * * 5 63 | 323 57 79 163 189 121 1 032 208 375 529 * * 559 560 | 1.2 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.3 1.1 |
| by council area of residence | | | |
| Aberdeen City Aberdeenshire Angus Argyll and Bute Ayrshire East Ayrshire North Ayrshire North Ayrshire South Borders Clackmannanshire Dumfries and Galloway Dunbartonshire East Dunbartonshire West Dundee City Edinburgh City Eilean Siar Falkirk Fife Glasgow City Highland Inverclyde Lanarkshire North Lanarkshire South Lothian East Lothian West Midlothian Moray Orkney Islands Perth and Kinross Renfrewshire East Shetland Islands Stirling Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known | 85 41 99 69 140 147 111 65 50 95 29 46 222 404 * 136 204 571 174 198 283 203 63 130 45 16 * 15 268 62 62 63 63 63 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 | 70 37 72 52 114 117 94 57 35 79 24 37 170 347 * 105 163 498 156 161 247 165 54 94 35 14 * * 16 55 79 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 1.2 1.1 1.4 1.3 1.2 1.3 1.2 1.1 1.4 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.2 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.2 1.1 1.1 1.2 1.1 1.1 |
| by age group ^{5,6} | | | |
| Under 15 years 15-19 years 20-24 years 25-29 years 30-34 years 35-39 years 40-44 years 45-49 years 50-54 years 55-59 years 60 years and over | 45 178 333 426 595 724 700 474 279 423 | - 42 142 273 361 474 574 566 390 235 379 | 1.1 1.3 1.2 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.2 1.2 |
| by gender ^s | 2 774 | 2.205 | 1.0 |
| Male Female | 2 771 1 406 | 2 285 1 151 | 1.2 1.2 |

¹ Excludes acute hospitals and maternity hospitals.
2 Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
3 Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.
3 Diagnosis on discharge can be recorded in up to six positions.
4 Includes Scottish residents only.
5 Age on admission.
7 Patients can be counted once within each NHS Board area and council area. Therefore, the sum of local area data may not equal the Scotland figure.

⁻ denotes zero.

* Indicates values that have been suppressed due to the potential risk of disclosure and to help maintain patient confidentiality. p Provisional.

Psychiatric inpatient discharges¹ with an alcohol-related diagnosis^{2,3} in any 4.7 position⁴: 2004/05^r - 2008/09^p

NHS board and council area of residence, age group and gender

| | Numbers | | | | | EASR ⁷ | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| | 2004/05 ^r | 2005/06 ^r | 2006/07 ^r | 2007/08 ^r | 2008/09 ^p | 2004/05 ^r | 2005/06 ^r | 2006/07 ^r | 2007/08 ^r | 2008/09 ^p |
| Scotland ⁵ | 4 392 | 4 289 | 4 068 | 3 865 | 4 177 | 83 | 82 | 77 | 73 | 79 |
| by NHS board of residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ayrshire and Arran Borders Dumfries and Galloway Fife Forth Valley Grampian Greater Glasgow and Clyde Highland Lanarkshire Lothian Orkney Shetland Tayside Western Isles Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known | 479 88 89 174 187 151 1 159 313 515 763 * * 458 458 | 455 74 101 183 162 139 1 242 288 385 772 * * 474 6 76 | 412 75 101 198 186 155 1074 250 436 708 * | 428 68 86 276 181 151 933 243 371 691 * * * | 398 65 95 204 242 142 21 1214 243 446 642 ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** | 130 78 59 48 62 27 94 101 90 92 18 39 119 28 | 124 74 68 51 54 25 101 93 68 93 9 9 123 35 | 114 73 71 56 65 28 87 81 76 85 9 | 117 62 67 75 61 27 76 77 65 82 19 8 109 50 | 110 62 72 57 84 25 98 79 79 75 14 122 38 |
| by council area of residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aberdeen City Aberdeenshire Angus Argyll and Bute Ayrshire East Ayrshire North Ayrshire South Borders Clackmannanshire Dumfries and Galloway Dunbartonshire East Dunbartonshire West Dundee City Edinburgh City Eilean Siar Falkirk Fife Glasgow City Highland Inverclyde Lanarkshire North Lanarkshire South Lothian East Lothian West Midlothian Moray Orkney Islands Perth and Kinross Renfrewshire Renfrewshire Renfrewshire Renfrewshire East Shetland Islands Stirling Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known | 72 43 96 51 160 173 146 88 41 89 34 72 210 431 * 89 174 561 262 161 360 202 68 204 62 36 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | 74 21 124 39 131 186 138 42 22 101 42 66 216 383 * * 93 183 607 249 170 245 170 245 170 245 170 247 44 44 44 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | 74 50 82 55 131 160 121 75 28 101 25 46 201 412 * 97 198 483 195 154 291 175 67 31 184 279 57 | 63 58 111 53 146 153 129 68 34 86 25 35 153 427 * 94 276 448 190 135 236 181 137 63 30 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | 85 41 99 69 140 147 111 65 50 95 29 46 222 404 * 136 204 571 174 198 283 203 363 130 45 16 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | 33 17 89 56 133 128 129 78 78 78 59 30 76 153 93 28 56 48 93 121 186 107 65 74 121 73 44 18 115 131 54 39 63 | 35 8 120 45 109 137 125 74 41 68 35 70 155 82 23 60 51 101 114 199 74 56 73 144 56 53 9 9 9 9 9 151 | 34 200 74 61 110 119 112 73 57 71 24 48 147 88 15 63 56 81 88 88 185 86 57 99 83 36 66 66 | 29 24 106 59 119 1116 62 65 67 24 39 117 90 50 60 75 75 84 163 71 57 78 87 67 87 88 111 118 49 88 61 | 39 16 91 79 115 111 105 62 27 52 27 52 166 85 38 89 57 94 79 232 87 64 68 73 58 19 14 107 151 |
| by age group ^{5,6} | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 15 years 15-19 years 20-24 years 25-29 years 30-34 years 35-39 years 40-44 years 45-49 years 50-54 years 55-59 years 60 years and over | * 180 291 478 680 768 619 459 357 515 | 45 202 275 461 649 697 682 462 350 | 44 182 265 416 611 757 593 446 315 439 | 36 134 305 398 588 690 565 446 307 396 | 45 178 333 426 595 724 700 474 279 423 | 0 13 55 100 139 171 192 171 139 107 51 | 14 61 92 139 167 172 184 140 103 | 13 54 85 131 159 187 157 133 91 | 11 39 94 130 157 170 147 130 93 38 | 14 50 99 142 164 180 179 135 86 40 |
| by gender ^s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male Female | 2 928 1 464 | 2 858 1 429 | 2 728 1 340 | 2 569 1 296 | 2 771 1 406 | 115 54 | 112 53 | 106 49 | 100 48 | 107 52 |

¹ Excludes acute hospitals and maternity hospitals.
2 Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
3 Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.
4 Diagnosis on discharge can be recorded in up to six positions.
5 Includes Scottish residents only.
6 Age on admission.
7 European Age Standardised Rate per 100,000 population.

⁻ denotes zero; 0 (>0.0 & <0.5).

[.] Not applicable.

* Indicates values that have been suppressed due to the potential risk of disclosure and to help maintain patient confidentiality. p Provisional.

Psychiatric inpatient discharges¹ with an alcohol-related diagnosis^{2,3,4} in any 4.8 position⁵; specific diagnosis: 2008/09^p

NHS board and council area of residence, age group and gender

| | All Alcohol-related | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| | conditions | Overall | Acute Intoxication | Harmful Use | Alcohol Dependence | Alcohol Psychoses | Other |
| Scotland ⁶ | | | medicadon | O S C | Dependence | 1 Sy choses | |
| Numbers EASR ⁸ | 4 177 79 | 4 160 79 | 58 1 | 871 17 | 2 893 55 | 366 6 | 30 1 |
| by NHS board of residence | Numbers | | | | | | |
| Ayrshire and Arran Borders | 398 65 | 398 65 | * | 57 22 | 312 39 | 32 | * |
| Dumfries and Galloway Fife | 95 204 | 95 204 | 8 7 | 21 47 | 57 119 | 9 24 | 8 |
| Forth Valley | 242 | 242 | 6 | 54 | 170 | 14 | - |
| Grampian Greater Glasgow and Clyde | 142 1 214 | 139 1 214 | * | 41 219 | 70 892 | 22 90 | * |
| Highland | 243 446 | 241 444 | * | 33 246 | 189 161 | 16 | * |
| Lanarkshire Lothian | 642 | 635 | 6 | 61 | 511 | 39 77 | * |
| Orkney Shetland | * | * | - | * | * | - | - |
| Tayside | 473 | 470 | * | 65 | 366 | 39 | * |
| Western Isles Outside Scotland | * 5 | * 5 | * | * | * | - | - |
| Other/ Not Known | 63 | 63 | - | 17 | 38 | 9 | * |
| by council area of residence | | | | | | | |
| Aberdeen City Aberdeenshire | 85 41 | 83 40 | - | 27 | 40 | * | * |
| Angus | 99 | 97 | - | 13 | 79 | * | - |
| Argyll and Bute Ayrshire East | 69 140 | 69 140 | * | 11 | 59 118 | * 11 | * |
| Ayrshire North | 147 | 147 | - | 22 | 117 | 10 | * |
| Ayrshire South Borders | 111 65 | 111 65 | * | 24 22 | 77 39 | 11 | - |
| Clackmannanshire Dumfries and Galloway | 50 95 | 50 95 | * 8 | * 21 | 37 57 | * 9 | - |
| Dunbartonshire East | 29 | 29 | * | * | 17 | * | * |
| Dunbartonshire West Dundee City | 46 222 | 46 221 | * | 19 24 | 22 180 | * | * |
| Edinburgh Ćity Eilean Siar | 404 | 397 | * | 46 | 310 | 55 | - |
| Falkirk | 136 | 136 | * | 27 | 100 | * | - |
| Fife Glasgow City | 204 571 | 204 571 | 7 11 | 47 138 | 119 384 | 24 37 | 8 |
| Highland | 174 198 | 172 198 | * | * | 130 | * 21 | * |
| Inverclyde Lanarkshire North | 283 | 282 | | 112 | 175 146 | 21 26 | - |
| Lanarkshire South Lothian East | 203 63 | 202 63 | * | 144 | 38 50 | * | - * |
| Lothian West | 130 | 130 | * | * | 113 | * | * |
| Midlothian Moray | 45 16 | 45 16 | * | * | 38 | * | * - |
| Orkney Islands Perth and Kinross | 152 | 152 | - * | * 28 | * 107 | 20 | - |
| Renfrewshire | 268 | 268 | - | 29 | 226 | 14 | - |
| Renfrewshire East Shetland Islands | 62 | 62 | - | 14 | 45 | * | - |
| Stirling | 56 | 56 | * | * | 33 | * | - |
| Outside Scotland Other/ Not Known | 5 63 | 5 63 | - | 17 | 38 | 9 | * |
| by age group ^{6,7} | | | | | | | |
| Under 15 years | 45 | 43 | - | 24 | 16 | - * | - |
| 15-19 years 20-24 years | 178 | 177 | * | 74 | 90 | * | 6 |
| 25-29 years 30-34 years | 333 426 | 330 424 | 10 8 | 85 100 | 213 303 | 20 15 | * |
| 35-39 years | 595 | 594 | 9 | 125 | 434 | 30 | * |
| 40-44 years 45-49 years | 724 700 | 723 696 | 6 8 * | 138 119 | 544 531 | 47 39 | 6 |
| 50-54 years 55-59 years | 474 279 | 473 279 | * | 86 50 | 346 189 | 46 40 | * |
| 60 years and over | 423 | 421 | 7 | 70 | 227 | 121 | 6 |
| by gender ⁶ | | | | | | | |
| Male Female | 2 771 1 406 | 2 758 1 402 | 45 13 | 540 331 | 1 915 978 | 278 88 | 24 6 |
| | 00 | . 102 | | 331 | 2.3 | | O . |

¹ Excludes acute hospitals and maternity hospitals.
2 Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
3 Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.
4 Figures shown include an element of double counting where a patient is recorded as having more than one alcohol-related diagnosis.
5 Diagnosis on discharge can be recorded in up to six positions.
6 Includes Scottish residents only.
7 Age on admission.
8 European Age Standardised Rate per 100,000 population.

^{*} Indicates values that have been suppressed due to the potential risk of disclosure and to help maintain patient confidentiality. p Provisional.

Psychiatric inpatient discharges^{1,2,3} with an alcohol-related diagnosis^{4,5} in any 4.9 position⁶; deprivation category: 2004/05^r - 2008/09^p

year of discharge

| | Numbers | | | | | | EASR ⁹ | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-------|------------------|------------------------------|----|----|-----|------------------|
| | | SIMD Quintile ⁷ | : | | | | SIMD Quintile ⁷ : | | | | |
| | Total discharges ⁸ | Least Deprived | | | | Most Deprived | Least Deprived | | | | Most Deprived |
| | | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 2004/05 ^r | 4 392 | 213 | 460 | 677 | 1 145 | 1 897 | 20 | 43 | 64 | 110 | 187 |
| 2005/06 ^r | 4 289 | 213 | 435 | 639 | 1 111 | 1 889 | 19 | 41 | 61 | 106 | 174 |
| 2006/07 ^r | 4 068 | 193 | 415 | 621 | 1 036 | 1 800 | 21 | 35 | 59 | 91 | 165 |
| 2007/08 ^r | 3 865 | 238 | 384 | 631 | 949 | 1 662 | 21 | 35 | 59 | 91 | 165 |
| 2008/09 ^p | 4 177 | 230 | 372 | 644 | 1 038 | 1 893 | 21 | 34 | 60 | 99 | 188 |

¹ Excludes acute hospitals and maternity hospitals.

² Includes direct transfers from other psychiatric hospitals and those whose status on admission is 'not known'.

³ Includes Scottish residents only.
4 Diseases recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).

⁵ Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures. The recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. Where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital.

recorded by the nospital.

6 Diagnosis on discharge can be recorded in up to six positions.

7 Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) by quintiles, 2009. This is a categorisation which divides the Scottish population into five equal categories based on the range of SIMD scores so that 20% of the population falls into each quintile (population weighted). Quintile 1 is the most deprived, quintile 5 the least deprived.

8 Includes cases where a patients deprivation quintile is unknown.

9 European Age Standardised Rate (EASR) per 100,000 population.

r Revised.

GP and practice nurse (PN) estimated contacts and contact rates¹ per 1,000 4.10 population² for alcohol related diagnoses (alcohol abuse), by sex and age group; 2004/05 - 2008/09

Estimated numbers² with corresponding rates per 1,000 population^{3,4}, and 95% confidence intervals⁵

| | 200 | 14/05 | 200 | 5/06 | 200 | 6/07 | 200 | 7/08 | 200 | 8/09 |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| | Number | 95% CI | Number | 95% CI | Number | 95% CI | Number | 95% CI | Number | 95% CI |
| Total | 115 355 | (98 361-132 350) | 111 924(| (95 024-128 823) | 109 653 | (94 061-125 244) | 101 513 | (86 675-116 351) | 107 414 | (91 591-123 237) |
| Males | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 years & under 15-24 years 25-34 years 35-44 years 45-54 years 55-64 years 65 years and over All ages | 11 130 5 105 | (0-29) (425-11 621) (9 094-14 605) (17 779-27 766) (14 450-24 209) (8 083-14 177) (3 685-6 525) (64 940-91 344) | 49 6 415 9 193 23 723 21 140 12 602 5 824 81 169 | | 72 5 068 9 011 20 827 18 309 13 372 5 284 72 653 | (7-137) (1 801-8 335) (6 710-11 312) (15 343-26 311) (13 874-22 745) (9 967-16 776) (3 498-7 070) (61 807-83 498) | 15 183 13 716 4 422 | (10-106) (2 454-5 473) (7 999-17 080) (13 713-22 377) (12 157-18 208) (7 811-19 620) (3 205-5 639) (58 638-80 449) | 18 724 10 057 5 188 | (0-88) (2 778-4 870) (9 556-24 663) (13 751-20 327) (13 909-23 538) (7 723-12 391) (4 089-6 287) (61 655-85 088) |
| Females | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 years & under 15-24 years 25-34 years 35-44 years 45-54 years 55-64 years 65 years and over All ages | 124 1 268 6 601 10 537 10 153 5 876 1 222 37 204 | (13-235) (931-1 605) (4 010-9 192) (7 835-13 239) (7 610-12 696) (3 636-8 117) (782-1 662) (30 683-43 724) | 93 1 330 4 833 7 685 9 618 4 972 1 183 30 500 | (0-197) (926-1 735) (3 333-6 333) (5 768-9 601) (7 245-11 992) (3 403-6 540) (754-1 612) (25 059-35 940) | 43 2 091 6 277 10 003 10 034 6 216 1 994 37 110 | (0-88) (612-3 571) (4 577-7 977) (7 065-12 941) (6 689-13 378) (4 398-8 034) (1 034-2 955) (30 719-43 501) | 65 1 874 4 746 9 795 8 071 4 391 2 635 31 975 | (2-127) (191-3 558) (3 028-6 464) (7 022-12 568) (6 194-9 947) (3 362-5 421) (1 133-4 136) (26 170-37 779) | 34 1 428 4 308 8 747 11 489 5 076 2 257 33 873 | (0-69) (783-2 074) (2 971-5 644) (6 106-11 388) (8 209-14 769) (3 667-6 485) (743-3 771) (28 317-39 428) |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14/05 | | 5/06 | | 6/07 | | 07/08 | | 08/09 |
| | 200 Rate per 1 000 pop′n | | 200 Rate per 1 000 pop'n | | 200 Rate per 1 000 pop'n | | 200 Rate per 1 000 pop'n | | 200 Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI |
| Total | Rate per | | Rate per | | Rate per | | Rate per | | Rate per | |
| Total <i>Males</i> | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI |
| | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI | Rate per 1 000 pop'n | 95% CI |
| Males 14 years & under 15-24 years 25-34 years 35-44 years 45-54 years 55-64 years 65 years and over | Rate per 1 000 pop'n 21.5 0 17.2 31.5 51.4 52.1 36.2 14.8 | 95% CI (18.4-24.7) (0.0-0.1) (1.2-33.1) (24.2-38.9) (40.2-62.7) (38.9-65.2) (26.3-46.1) (10.7-19.0) | Rate per 1 000 pop'n 20.8 0.1 18.2 24.7 53.6 56.1 40.1 16.7 | 95% CI (17.7-24.0) (0.0-0.3) (1.4-35.0) (19.7-29.6) (41.7-65.5) (38.3-73.8) (28.7-51.6) (10.7-22.8) | Rate per 1 000 pop'n 20.3 0.2 14.3 24.2 47.1 47.8 41.9 15 | 95% CI (17.4-23.2) (0.0-0.3) (5.1-23.5) (18.0-30.4) (34.7-59.5) (36.2-59.4) (31.2-52.5) (9.9-20.1) | Rate per 1 000 pop'n 18.7 0.1 11.1 33.3 41.1 38.8 42.5 12.4 | 95% CI (16.0-21.4) (0.0-0.2) (6.9-15.3) (21.3-45.4) (31.2-51.0) (31.1-46.6) (24.2-60.7) (9.0-15.8) | Rate per 1 000 pop'n 19.7 0.1 10.7 45 39.3 46.9 30.8 14.2 | 95% CI (16.8-22.6) (0.0-0.2) (7.8-13.6) (25.1-64.9) (31.7-46.9) (34.8-58.9) (23.6-37.9) (11.2-17.2) |

¹ Refer to the Appendix 5 for a list of the Read codes used in the analysis to define alcohol abuse.

Note: Due to improvements made to the statistical model used to calculate PTI estimates for all years and the larger number of practices now included in the PTI sample for the years 2003/04 to 2005/06, figures shown here are not strictly comparable to these provided prior to 31 March 2010.

Source: Practice Team Information (PTI), ISD Scotland

² PTI estimates are based on a small sample of practices, so although the current table may show zero patients or contacts for any particular sex/age group, it is possible that people of this sex/age group with the given condition in Scotland presented to practices outwith the PTI sample.

3 Population source: Community Health Index (CHI) record, as at 30 September 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 and 2008 respectively.

⁴ Based on 53, 51, 49, 47 and 58 PTI practices that submitted complete GP and practice nurse data for the years ending 31 March 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008 and 2009 respectively. Figures are

standardised by age, gender and deprivation.

5 As the estimates are based on data from a sample of practices, 95% confidence intervals are included to indicate the accuracy of these estimates. For further information see www.isdscotland.org/isd/3729.html.

Estimated number of contacts with a GP or practice nurse (PN) for alcohol-4.11 related diagnoses¹ (alcohol abuse), by deprivation; 2008/09

Estimated numbers² with corresponding rates per 1,000 population³, and 95% confidence intervals⁴

| | | | Alcohol-related diagno | ses | Non-alcohol-related diagnoses | | | |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| SIMD quintile | Population | | Number of contacts | Rate per 1,000 pop'n | Number of contacts | Rate per 1,000 pop′n | | |
| Total | 5 457 181 | Estimate 95% CI | 107 414 (91 591-123 237) | 19.7 (16.8-22.6) | 23 068 095 (22 221 137-23 915 054) | 4 227.1 (4 071.9-4 382.3) | | |
| 5 = least deprived | 1 067 324 | Estimate 95% CI | 8 419 (7 253-9 585) | 7.9 (6.8-9.0) | 4 312 066 (4 142 233-4 481 899) | 4 040.1 (3 881.0-4 199.2) | | |
| 4 | 1 071 896 | Estimate 95% CI | 12 893 (10 246-15 540) | 12.0 (9.6-14.5) | 4 355 697 (4 184 504-4 526 890) | 4 063.5 (3 903.8-4 223.3) | | |
| 3 | 1 078 329 | Estimate 95% CI | 21 386 (18 533-24 240) | 19.8 (17.2-22.5) | 4 743 942 (4 564 589-4 923 294) | 4 399.3 (4 233.0-4 565.7) | | |
| 2 | 1 100 567 | Estimate 95% CI | 27 306 (22 705-31 907) | 24.8 (20.6-29.0) | 4 895 529 (4 713 572-5 077 487) | 4 448.2 (4 282.9-4 613.5) | | |
| 1 = most deprived | 1 139 065 | Estimate 95% CI | 39 177 (32 641-45 714) | 34.4 (28.7-40.1) | 4 847 362 (4 645 211-5 049 512) | 4 255.6 (4 078.1-4 433.0) | | |

¹ Please refer to Appendix 5 for the Read codes used to define alcohol-related conditions.

Estimates are standardised by age and gender.

Note: Due to improvements made to the statistical model used to calculate PTI estimates for all years and the larger number of practices now included in the PTI sample for the years 2003/04 to 2005/06, figures shown here are not strictly comparable to these provided prior to 31 March 2009. See the Background Information for further details.

Source: Practice Team Information (PTI), ISD Scotland

² Estimates are based on a sample of 58 PTI practices which collected and submitted complete GP and practice nurse data for the year ending 31 March 2009.

³ Population source - Community Health Index (CHI) as at 30 September 2008.
4 As the estimates are based on data from a sample of practices, 95% confidence intervals are included to indicate the accuracy of these estimates. For further information see www.isdscotland.org/

Estimated number of patients consulting a GP or practice nurse (PN) for 4.12 alcohol-related diagnoses¹ (alcohol abuse), by deprivation; 2008/09

Estimated numbers² with corresponding rates per 1,000 population³, and 95% confidence intervals⁴

| | | | Alcohol-related diagno | ses | Non-alcohol-related diagnoses | | | |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| SIMD quintile | Population | | Number of patients | Rate per 1,000 pop'n | Number of patients | Rate per 1,000 pop'n | | |
| Total | 5 457 181 | Estimate 95% CI | 43 727 (37 537-49 918) | 8.0 (6.9-9.1) | 4 516 843 (4 455 431-4 578 255) | 827.7 (816.4-838.9) | | |
| 1 = most deprived | 1 139 065 | Estimate 95% CI | 16 948 (14 504-19 391) | 14.9 (12.7-17.0) | 929 970 (916 989-942 952) | 816.4 (805.0-827.8) | | |
| 2 | 1 100 567 | Estimate 95% CI | 10 804 (9 413-12 194) | 9.8 (8.6-11.1) | 918 360 (907 201-929 520) | 834.4 (824.3-844.6) | | |
| 3 | 1 078 329 | Estimate 95% CI | 8 842 (7 625-10 060) | 8.2 (7.1-9.3) | 906 873 (894 580-919 166) | 841.0 (829.6-852.4) | | |
| 4 | 1 071 896 | Estimate 95% CI | 5 361 (4 083-6 639) | 5.0 (3.8-6.2) | 884 136 (870 914-897 358) | 824.8 (812.5-837.2) | | |
| 5 = least deprived | 1 067 324 | Estimate 95% CI | 2 948 (2 549-3 347) | 2.8 (2.4-3.1) | 867 850 (850 399-885 300) | 813.1 (796.8-829.5) | | |

¹ Please refer to Appendix 5 for the the Read codes used to define alcohol-related conditions.

Estimates are standardised by age and gender.

Note: Due to improvements made to the statistical model used to calculate PTI estimates for all years and the larger number of practices now included in the PTI sample for the years 2003/04 to 2005/06, figures shown here are not strictly comparable to these provided prior to 31 March 2009. See Background Information for further details.

Source: Practice Team Information (PTI), ISD Scotland

² Estimates are based on a sample of 58 PTI practices which collected and submitted complete GP and practice nurse data for the year ending 31 March 2009. 3 Population source - Community Health Index (CHI) as at 30 September 2008.

⁴ As the estimates are based on data from a sample of practices, 95% confidence intervals are included to indicate the accuracy of these estimates. For further information see www.isdscotland.org/isd/5923.html.

4.13 Alcohol-related^{1,2} deaths (underlying cause)³, by sex and age group Scotland, 2000-2009

| Age | group |) (|
|-----|-------|-----|
| , | 9.04 | • |

| Year | All ages un | ider 15 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60+ |
|-------------|-------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| All persons | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 1 292 | _ | 2 | 2 | 16 | 37 | 62 | 117 | 156 | 210 | 207 | 483 |
| 2001 | 1 398 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 35 | 78 | 110 | 186 | 216 | 194 | 565 |
| 2002 | 1 487 | - | 2 | 1 | 14 | 36 | 62 | 125 | 195 | 242 | 236 | 574 |
| 2003 | 1 525 | - | - | 1 | 11 | 21 | 74 | 135 | 185 | 231 | 244 | 623 |
| 2004 | 1 478 | - | 3 | 2 | 14 | 34 | 84 | 127 | 194 | 206 | 247 | 567 |
| 2005 | 1 513 | - | 1 | 3 | 8 | 39 | 74 | 118 | 218 | 220 | 242 | 590 |
| 2006 | 1 546 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 9 | 33 | 91 | 137 | 202 | 225 | 252 | 592 |
| 2007 | 1 399 | - | - | 3 | 11 | 36 | 76 | 118 | 166 | 244 | 236 | 509 |
| 2008 | 1 411 | - | 2 | 2 | 8 | 31 | 82 | 123 | 170 | 219 | 227 | 547 |
| 2009 | 1 282 | - | - | 4 | 11 | 32 | 61 | 121 | 150 | 201 | 184 | 518 |
| Males | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 900 | - | 1 | 2 | 9 | 29 | 42 | 82 | 104 | 146 | 149 | 336 |
| 2001 | 964 | - | 1 | - | 10 | 23 | 52 | 75 | 122 | 153 | 131 | 397 |
| 2002 | 1 023 | - | 2 | 1 | 11 | 28 | 37 | 87 | 130 | 173 | 164 | 390 |
| 2003 | 1 056 | - | - | 1 | 8 | 14 | 53 | 94 | 127 | 156 | 163 | 440 |
| 2004 | 1 037 | - | 2 | 1 | 10 | 25 | 54 | 91 | 130 | 142 | 176 | 406 |
| 2005 | 1 021 | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | 27 | 46 | 79 | 149 | 149 | 157 | 407 |
| 2006 | 1 040 | - | - | 2 | 7 | 22 | 64 | 99 | 135 | 151 | 158 | 402 |
| 2007 | 959 | - | - | 2 | 6 | 28 | 46 | 85 | 109 | 161 | 169 | 353 |
| 2008 | 971 | - | 2 | 2 | 6 | 20 | 52 | 83 | 122 | 143 | 148 | 393 |
| 2009 | 837 | - | - | 2 | 6 | 22 | 39 | 80 | 103 | 129 | 122 | 334 |
| Females | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 392 | - | 1 | - | 7 | 8 | 20 | 35 | 52 | 64 | 58 | 147 |
| 2001 | 434 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 12 | 26 | 35 | 64 | 63 | 63 | 168 |
| 2002 | 464 | - | - | - | 3 | 8 | 25 | 38 | 65 | 69 | 72 | 184 |
| 2003 | 469 | - | - | - | 3 | 7 | 21 | 41 | 58 | 75 | 81 | 183 |
| 2004 | 441 | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | 9 | 30 | 36 | 64 | 64 | 71 | 161 |
| 2005 | 492 | - | - | - | 5 | 12 | 28 | 39 | 69 | 71 | 85 | 183 |
| 2006 | 506 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 11 | 27 | 38 | 67 | 74 | 94 | 190 |
| 2007 | 440 | - | - | 1 | 5 | 8 | 30 | 33 | 57 | 83 | 67 | 156 |
| 2008 | 440 | - | - | - | 2 | 11 | 30 | 40 | 48 | 76 | 79 | 154 |
| 2009 | 445 | - | - | 2 | 5 | 10 | 22 | 41 | 47 | 72 | 62 | 184 |

¹ Deaths recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).

- (zero)

Source: GROS

²The International Classification of Diseases codes used were as follows: F10, G31.2, G62.1, I42.6, K29.2, K70, K73, K74.0, K74.1, K74.2, K74.6, K86.0, X45, X65, Y15.

³ Deaths where an alcohol-related condition is coded as the underlying cause of death.

4.14 Alcohol-related^{1,2} deaths (any mention)³, by sex and age group Scotland, 2000-2009

Age groups

| Year | All ages ι | under 15 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60+ |
|-------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| All persons | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 1 979 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 16 | 47 | 70 | 150 | 195 | 284 | 285 | 924 |
| 2001 | 2 066 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 44 | 95 | 157 | 248 | 274 | 286 | 945 |
| 2002 | 2 264 | - | 4 | 3 | 15 | 42 | 87 | 148 | 251 | 315 | 341 | 1 058 |
| 2003 | 2 315 | - | 1 | 6 | 16 | 30 | 97 | 174 | 242 | 311 | 346 | 1 092 |
| 2004 | 2 339 | - | 3 | 8 | 20 | 45 | 108 | 168 | 253 | 299 | 360 | 1 075 |
| 2005 | 2 372 | - | 2 | 6 | 16 | 50 | 95 | 163 | 288 | 296 | 361 | 1 095 |
| 2006 | 2 500 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 19 | 48 | 119 | 186 | 264 | 312 | 383 | 1 160 |
| 2007 | 2 365 | - | 1 | 6 | 18 | 49 | 106 | 165 | 245 | 356 | 350 | 1 069 |
| 2008 | 2 329 | - | 2 | 4 | 16 | 40 | 106 | 158 | 247 | 327 | 325 | 1 104 |
| 2009 | 2 151 | - | 1 | 8 | 17 | 39 | 82 | 171 | 210 | 288 | 293 | 1 042 |
| Males | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 1 412 | - | 1 | 4 | 9 | 35 | 46 | 104 | 131 | 204 | 216 | 662 |
| 2001 | 1 479 | - | 2 | - | 11 | 30 | 67 | 111 | 169 | 201 | 206 | 682 |
| 2002 | 1 615 | - | 3 | 3 | 12 | 34 | 53 | 105 | 170 | 231 | 250 | 754 |
| 2003 | 1 658 | - | 1 | 4 | 12 | 21 | 68 | 130 | 171 | 215 | 244 | 792 |
| 2004 | 1 705 | - | 2 | 7 | 16 | 32 | 71 | 123 | 180 | 217 | 265 | 792 |
| 2005 | 1 663 | - | 2 | 5 | 10 | 37 | 63 | 112 | 196 | 206 | 252 | 780 |
| 2006 | 1 748 | - | 1 | 5 | 16 | 32 | 84 | 134 | 179 | 215 | 260 | 822 |
| 2007 | 1 687 | - | 1 | 5 | 13 | 37 | 70 | 123 | 160 | 249 | 261 | 768 |
| 2008 | 1 656 | - | 2 | 4 | 14 | 27 | 68 | 111 | 174 | 226 | 226 | 804 |
| 2009 | 1 499 | - | 1 | 4 | 10 | 27 | 54 | 118 | 155 | 191 | 208 | 731 |
| Females | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 567 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 12 | 24 | 46 | 64 | 80 | 69 | 262 |
| 2001 | 587 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 14 | 28 | 46 | 79 | 73 | 80 | 263 |
| 2002 | 649 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 8 | 34 | 43 | 81 | 84 | 91 | 304 |
| 2003 | 657 | - | - | 2 | 4 | 9 | 29 | 44 | 71 | 96 | 102 | 300 |
| 2004 | 634 | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | 13 | 37 | 45 | 73 | 82 | 95 | 283 |
| 2005 | 709 | _ | - | 1 | 6 | 13 | 32 | 51 | 92 | 90 | 109 | 315 |
| 2006 | 752 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 16 | 35 | 52 | 85 | 97 | 123 | 338 |
| 2007 | 678 | - | - | 1 | 5 | 12 | 36 | 42 | 85 | 107 | 89 | 301 |
| 2008 | 673 | - | - | - | 2 | 13 | 38 | 47 | 73 | 101 | 99 | 300 |
| 2009 | 652 | - | - | 4 | 7 | 12 | 28 | 53 | 55 | 97 | 85 | 311 |

 $^{1\} Deaths\ recorded\ using\ the\ World\ Health\ Organisation's\ International\ Classification\ of\ Diseases\ 10th\ Revision\ (ICD10).$

Source: GROS

² The International Classification of Diseases codes used were as follows: F10, G31.2, G62.1, I42.6, K29.2, K70, K73, K74.0, K74.1, K74.2, K74.6, K86.0, X45, X65, Y15.

³ Deaths where an alcohol-related condition is coded as either the underlying or contributory cause of death.

^{- (}zero)

Alcohol-related^{1,2} deaths (underlying cause)³, by NHS board area

Scotland, 2000-2009

| | Number of | deaths | | | | | | | | | Standardise | ed death ra | ate per 100 |),000 popu | ulation⁴ | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------|------|------|-------------------|-------------|------|--|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 ^r | 2008 | 2009 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 ^r | 2008 | 2009 | |
| Males | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Males |
| Scotland | 900 | 964 | 1 023 | 1 056 | 1 037 | 1 021 | 1 040 | 959 | 971 | 837 | 35.4 | 37.4 | 39.6 | 39.9 | 38.9 | 37.9 | 38.5 | 35.2 | 35.0 | 30.0 | Scotland |
| Ayrshire & Arran | 54 | 59 | 66 | 75 | 71 | 54 | 73 | 59 | 71 | 69 | 28.5 | 29.9 | 33.7 | 35.9 | 35.1 | 27.0 | 37.0 | 30.6 | 35.8 | 33.3 | Ayrshire & Arran |
| Borders | 8 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 13 | 10 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 14.0 | 10.5 | 21.9 | 14.1 | 9.0 | 20.0 | 11.3 | 11.3 | Borders |
| Dumfries & Galloway | 8 | 18 | 14 | 18 | 17 | 24 | 18 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 10.1 | 22.4 | 15.4 | 21.5 | 17.6 | 25.1 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 17.9 | 24.7 | Dumfries & Galloway |
| Fife | 55 | 41 | 49 | 37 | 39 | 45 | 56 | 58 | 49 | 49 | 31.0 | 22.9 | 26.7 | 19.9 | 20.6 | 23.2 | 29.4 | 30.3 | 24.0 | 25.3 | Fife |
| Forth Valley | 37 | 44 | 42 | 39 | 45 | 37 | 39 | 37 | 50 | 48 | 26.3 | 29.9 | 29.6 | 26.6 | 30.1 | 24.8 | 25.9 | 23.8 | 32.1 | 30.7 | Forth Valley |
| Grampian | 72 | 75 | 59 | 68 | 62 | 70 | 60 | 76 | 69 | 60 | 26.6 | 27.5 | 21.7 | 24.4 | 21.6 | 23.8 | 20.5 | 25.1 | 22.4 | 19.6 | Grampian |
| Greater Glasgow and Clyde ⁵ | 357 | 366 | 400 | 398 | 379 | 364 | 398 | 331 | 335 | 250 | 62.4 | 63.1 | 69.5 | 68.3 | 64.9 | 62.1 | 67.2 | 56.1 | 55.8 | 41.5 | Greater Glasgow and Clyde⁵ |
| Highland ⁵ | 47 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 56 | 61 | 74 | 76 | 63 | 56 | 28.7 | 29.3 | 31.3 | 31.3 | 31.4 | 32.9 | 40.6 | 40.5 | 33.1 | 29.2 | Highland⁵ |
| Lanarkshire | 92 | 98 | 108 | 111 | 125 | 126 | 135 | 116 | 113 | 107 | 33.8 | 35.4 | 39.4 | 40.2 | 43.5 | 43.6 | 46.5 | 40.8 | <i>38.7</i> | 36.5 | Lanarkshire |
| Lothian | 114 | 125 | 140 | 146 | 127 | 148 | 110 | 106 | 107 | 94 | 31.0 | 33.8 | 36.8 | 37.4 | 32.3 | 37.4 | 27.8 | 26.0 | 26.1 | 22.5 | Lothian |
| Orkney | 5 | 9 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 43.6 | 88.0 | 25.9 | 53.7 | 50.5 | 24.0 | 9.7 | 46.0 | 38.6 | 22.0 | Orkney |
| Shetland | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 7.9 | 34.3 | 8.6 | 15.9 | 53.4 | 34.3 | 32.2 | 38.7 | 18.2 | 22.3 | Shetland |
| Tayside | 47 | 66 | 68 | 86 | 83 | 68 | 60 | 54 | 78 | 63 | 23.0 | 33.3 | 33.4 | 39.9 | 40.3 | 33.0 | 28.5 | 26.0 | 36.2 | 28.9 | Tayside |
| Western Isles | 3 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 20.3 | 12.3 | 59.1 | 53.6 | 48.2 | 50.0 | 43.1 | 25.8 | 25.1 | 38.5 | Western Isles |
| Females | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Females |
| Scotland | 392 | 434 | 464 | 469 | 441 | 492 | 506 | 440 | 440 | 445 | 14.1 | 15.2 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 15.1 | 16.7 | 17.2 | 14.8 | 14.7 | 14.4 | Scotland |
| Ayrshire & Arran | 30 | 32 | 40 | 34 | 29 | 33 | 43 | 27 | 34 | 33 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 17.1 | 16.0 | 13.2 | 14.2 | 19.2 | 12.2 | 14.9 | 13.4 | Ayrshire & Arran |
| Borders | 2 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 4.1 | 12.6 | 11.1 | 8.6 | 13.2 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 14.1 | 3.2 | 5.0 | Borders |
| Dumfries & Galloway | 12 | 5 | 11 | 13 | 9 | 7 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 15 | 13.7 | 4.9 | 13.7 | 12.8 | 8.9 | 6.5 | 16.0 | 12.7 | 9.9 | 14.7 | Dumfries & Galloway |
| Fife | 20 | 16 | 26 | 26 | 22 | 31 | 24 | 21 | 25 | 34 | 9.9 | 8.2 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 11.4 | 14.9 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 11.8 | 16.3 | Fife |
| Forth Valley | 21 | 28 | 20 | 25 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 26 | 17 | 23 | 13.9 | 17.2 | 13.0 | 15.0 | 13.1 | 13.4 | 12.9 | 14.6 | 10.3 | 12.7 | Forth Valley |
| Grampian | 25 | 24 | 26 | 27 | 34 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 27 | 45 | 9.3 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 11.2 | 9.0 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 8.3 | 14.6 | Grampian |
| Greater Glasgow and Clyde ⁵ | 125 | 157 | 144 | 153 | 126 | 165 | 165 | 134 | 135 | 102 | 19.4 | 23.3 | 21.7 | 23.1 | 19.3 | 24.8 | 25.1 | 20.0 | 20.5 | 14.7 | Greater Glasgow and Clyde ⁵ |
| Highland ⁵ | 25 | 27 | 36 | 30 | 23 | 25 | 32 | 23 | 26 | 30 | 14.6 | 15.2 | 19.5 | 15.8 | 12.3 | 11.3 | 16.7 | 11.2 | 13.6 | 15.3 | Highland ⁵ |
| Lanarkshire | 34 | 43 | 63 | 52 | 46 | 58 | 62 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 11.3 | 14.4 | 20.6 | 16.5 | 14.4 | 18.8 | 20.0 | 18.4 | 18.3 | 17.8 | Lanarkshire |
| Lothian | 73 | 66 | 54 | 57 | 71 | 73 | 61 | 66 | 64 | 50 | 17.6 | 15.7 | 12.6 | 13.6 | 16.5 | 17.1 | 13.8 | 14.9 | 13.8 | 11.0 | Lothian |
| Orkney | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 9.4 | 7.8 | 16.2 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 30.4 | Orkney |
| Shetland | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | _ | 0.0 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 18.0 | 16.6 | 8.4 | 14.2 | 0.0 | Shetland |
| Tayside | 25 | 26 | 32 | 39 | 45 | 41 | 43 | 32 | 37 | 44 | 10.9 | 12.2 | 13.8 | 17.3 | 18.7 | 18.1 | 17.8 | 13.6 | 15.9 | 18.9 | Tayside |
| Western Isles | - | 1 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0.0 | 8.4 | 12.9 | 37.7 | 14.7 | 32.9 | 29.7 | 5.6 | 23.9 | 12.2 | Western Isles |

r Revised figures

Source: GROS

^{1.} Deaths recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
2. The International Classification of Diseases codes used were as follows: F10, G31.2, G62.1, I42.6, K29.2, K70, K73, K74.0, K74.1, K74.2, K74.6, K86.0, X45, X65, Y15.

^{3.} Deaths where an alcohol-related condition is coded as the underlying cause of death.

^{4.} European Age Standardized Rate per 100,000 population.

^{5.} New NHS Board areas including parts of former Argyll & Clyde.

Alcohol-related^{1,2} deaths (any mention)³, by NHS board area

Scotland, 2000-2009

| | Number of deaths | | | | | | | | | Standardise | ed death ra | ate per 100 | ,000 popu | ulation⁴ | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|--|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| Males | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Males |
| Scotland | 1 412 | 1 479 | 1 615 | 1 658 | 1 705 | 1 663 | 1 748 | 1 687 | 1 656 | 1 499 | 54.7 | 56.8 | 61.5 | 62.0 | 63.1 | 60.7 | 63.5 | 60.6 | 58.6 | 52.4 | Scotland |
| Ayrshire & Arran | 83 | 85 | 103 | 112 | 106 | 98 | 110 | 113 | 123 | 118 | 43.0 | 42.9 | 51.2 | 53.7 | 52.3 | 46.5 | 54.5 | 55.8 | 59.3 | 54.5 | Ayrshire & Arran |
| Borders | 17 | 14 | 19 | 20 | 23 | 28 | 36 | 30 | 20 | 19 | 27.1 | 22.7 | 26.8 | 31.2 | 35.2 | 44.5 | 46.6 | 43.0 | 27.0 | 24.6 | Borders |
| Dumfries & Galloway | 15 | 29 | 19 | 28 | 23 | 33 | 28 | 27 | 31 | 26 | 17.8 | 34.5 | 20.9 | 33.4 | 24.6 | 33.1 | 30.0 | 29.2 | 32.6 | 29.8 | Dumfries & Galloway |
| Fife | 78 | 74 | 87 | 71 | 74 | 87 | 82 | 98 | 85 | 95 | 43.6 | 40.1 | 46.6 | 38.1 | 38.5 | 43.8 | 41.8 | 50.2 | 41.3 | 47.7 | Fife |
| Forth Valley | 58 | 58 | 62 | 61 | 69 | 61 | 70 | 58 | 84 | 77 | 40.1 | 39.7 | 43.3 | 40.0 | 46.4 | 40.0 | 46.1 | 36.9 | 53.7 | 47.0 | Forth Valley |
| Grampian | 101 | 125 | 105 | 103 | 90 | 96 | 100 | 121 | 100 | 98 | 37.6 | 45.4 | 38.6 | 36.6 | 31.4 | 32.5 | 33.6 | 39.8 | 32.1 | 31.8 | Grampian |
| Greater Glasgow and Clyde ⁵ | 531 | 544 | 601 | 588 | 624 | 563 | 607 | 562 | 542 | 465 | 91.2 | 93.3 | 103.3 | 99.7 | 105.3 | 95.1 | 101.6 | 93.5 | 89.3 | 76.3 | Greater Glasgow and Clyde ⁵ |
| Highland ⁵ | 78 | 73 | 91 | 89 | 105 | 97 | 124 | 123 | 120 | 93 | 46.1 | 41.8 | 51.4 | 49.6 | 59.1 | 51.5 | 66.2 | 64.1 | 61.6 | 46.5 | Highland⁵ |
| Lanarkshire | 135 | 151 | 166 | 185 | 193 | 190 | 206 | 190 | 186 | 178 | 49.3 | 54.2 | 60.0 | 65.6 | 67.5 | 65.3 | 70.8 | 65.9 | 63.0 | 59.6 | Lanarkshire |
| Lothian | 212 | 201 | 229 | 246 | 245 | 269 | 254 | 234 | 236 | 203 | 56.9 | 53.6 | 59.5 | 63.3 | 62.0 | 67.6 | 63.2 | 57.5 | 56.6 | 48.0 | Lothian |
| Orkney | 8 | 10 | 4 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 71.1 | 96.7 | 34.5 | 61.6 | 84.4 | 40.9 | 58.3 | 89.3 | 52.1 | 35.0 | Orkney |
| Shetland | 5 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 44.0 | 60.9 | 16.7 | 36.1 | 61.9 | 42.1 | 49.2 | 54.6 | 32.6 | 48.9 | Shetland |
| Tayside | 87 | 100 | 115 | 129 | 122 | 120 | 107 | 98 | 110 | 102 | 41.0 | 48.9 | 54.3 | 60.8 | 57.3 | 56.1 | 49.9 | 46.4 | 49.1 | 45.6 | Tayside |
| Western Isles | 4 | 8 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 11 | 14 | 8 | 13 | 24.7 | 51.7 | 77.7 | 95.7 | 81.0 | 69.6 | 68.1 | 77.2 | 51.3 | 72.7 | Western Isles |
| Females | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Females |
| Scotland | 567 | 587 | 649 | 657 | 634 | 709 | 752 | 678 | 673 | 652 | 19.7 | 20.0 | 21.7 | 22.1 | 21.0 | 23.4 | 24.5 | 22.1 | 21.7 | 20.5 | Scotland |
| Ayrshire & Arran | 38 | 45 | 47 | 46 | 44 | 43 | 55 | 42 | 51 | 48 | 18.0 | 19.8 | 20.4 | 21.1 | 19.2 | 18.2 | 24.2 | 18.3 | 22.3 | 20.0 | Ayrshire & Arran |
| Borders | 5 | 7 | 16 | 9 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 10 | 5 | 7.4 | 12.6 | 20.3 | 12.5 | 18.0 | 6.7 | 11.1 | 19.3 | 14.6 | 6.1 | Borders |
| Dumfries & Galloway | 16 | 10 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 19 | 25 | 16 | 23 | 17.9 | 10.5 | 20.4 | 16.2 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 18.6 | 23.8 | 16.8 | 21.9 | Dumfries & Galloway |
| Fife | 29 | 24 | 37 | 39 | 37 | 43 | 43 | 35 | 40 | 48 | 13.3 | 12.4 | 17.2 | 18.6 | 17.2 | 20.0 | 18.8 | 16.7 | 18.3 | 22.0 | Fife |
| Forth Valley | 32 | 36 | 32 | 32 | 26 | 38 | 27 | 39 | 25 | 33 | 19.6 | 22.5 | 19.2 | 19.4 | 14.7 | 22.0 | 15.9 | 21.7 | 14.8 | 17.1 | Forth Valley |
| Grampian | 35 | 32 | 37 | 33 | 43 | 33 | 45 | 45 | 38 | 57 | 12.9 | 10.2 | 11.8 | 10.5 | 13.7 | 10.3 | 15.1 | 13.9 | 11.9 | 18.0 | Grampian |
| Greater Glasgow and Clyde ⁵ | 181 | 207 | 204 | 208 | 188 | 223 | 226 | 197 | 207 | 169 | 27.1 | 30.1 | 29.7 | 30.9 | 27.7 | 32.7 | 32.9 | 28.5 | 30.2 | 23.5 | Greater Glasgow and Clyde ⁵ |
| Highland ⁵ | 37 | 34 | 49 | 41 | 34 | 30 | 46 | 33 | 42 | 44 | 20.5 | 18.7 | 25.0 | 20.7 | 17.2 | 12.7 | 22.1 | 16.5 | 20.0 | 21.9 | Highland⁵ |
| Lanarkshire | 46 | 55 | 81 | 75 | 63 | 84 | 92 | 94 | 87 | 76 | 14.6 | 17.9 | 26.2 | 23.4 | 19.6 | 26.1 | 28.7 | 28.9 | 26.3 | 23.0 | Lanarkshire |
| Lothian | 102 | 92 | 83 | 91 | 103 | 127 | 115 | 108 | 103 | 83 | 24.0 | 20.7 | 18.8 | 20.7 | 23.3 | 29.2 | 24.7 | 24.3 | 21.3 | 17.5 | Lothian |
| Orkney | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 9.4 | 17.1 | 16.2 | 9.9 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 6.2 | 30.4 | Orkney |
| Shetland | 1 | 2 | _ | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | 9.0 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 26.2 | 16.6 | 8.4 | 14.2 | - | Shetland |
| Tayside | 44 | 38 | 41 | 57 | 61 | 57 | 68 | 44 | 47 | 56 | 18.7 | 16.9 | 17.5 | 24.3 | 24.7 | 23.9 | 27.6 | 17.8 | 19.1 | 23.4 | Tayside |
| Western Isles | 1 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 7.7 | 29.8 | 17.4 | 45.3 | 21.2 | 44.0 | 29.7 | 5.6 | 23.9 | 36.2 | Western Isles |

- (zero)

Source: GROS

^{1.} Deaths recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
2. The International Classification of Diseases codes used were as follows: F10, G31.2, G62.1, I42.6, K29.2, K70, K73, K74.0, K74.1, K74.2, K74.6, K86.0, X45, X65, Y15.

^{3.} Deaths where an alcohol-related condition is coded as either the underlying or contributory cause of death.

European Age Standardized Rate per 100,000 population.
 New NHS Board areas including parts of former Argyll & Clyde.

Alcohol-related deaths (underlying cause)^{1,2}; deprivation category: 2005-2009 4.17

Calendar year of death registration

| Number | EASR |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| SIMD Quintile ³ : | SIMD Quintile ³ : |

| | Total deaths ⁴ | Most deprived | | | | Least Deprived | | Total deaths ⁴ | Most deprived | | | | Least Deprived |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|------|------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|-------------------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 2005 | 1 513 | 616 | 367 | 260 | 155 | 108 | 2005 | 26.8 | 59.9 | 33.1 | 22.1 | 13.1 | 9.1 |
| 2006 | 1 546 | 669 | 360 | 255 | 156 | 103 | 2006 | 27.3 | 65.2 | 32.1 | 22.2 | 13.1 | 8.6 |
| 2007 | 1 399 | 605 | 306 | 220 | 158 | 102 | 2007 | 24.6 | 59.2 | 27.7 | 18.5 | 12.9 | 8.3 |
| 2008 | 1 411 | 588 | 348 | 261 | 116 | 92 | 2008 | 24.4 | 57.5 | 30.5 | 21.6 | 9.4 | 7.3 |
| 2009 | 1 282 | 494 | 325 | 197 | 164 | 95 | 2009 | 21.8 | 48.0 | 28.2 | 16.0 | 12.7 | 7.6 |

Source: GROS Deaths Data Extracted: October 2010

Deaths where an alcohol-related condition is coded as the underlying cause of death.
 Deaths recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
 Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) by quintiles, 2009. This is a categorisation which divides the Scottish population into five equal categories based on the range of SIMD scores so that 20% of the population falls into each quintile (population weighted). Quintile 1 is the most deprived, quintile 5 the least deprived.
 Includes cases where a patient's deprivation quintile is unknown.

Alcohol-related^{1,2} deaths (underlying cause)³, by Council area

Scotland, 2000-2009

| | Number of | deaths | | | | | | | | | Standardise | ed death ra | ate per 100 |),000 popi | ulation⁴ | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|--------------|-------------|------|------|---------------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| Males | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Males |
| Scotland | 900 | 964 | 1 023 | 1 056 | 1 037 | 1 021 | 1 040 | 959 | 971 | 837 | 35.4 | 37.4 | 39.6 | 39.9 | 38.9 | 37.9 | 38.5 | 35.2 | 35.0 | 30.0 | Scotland |
| Aberdeen City | 41 | 43 | 34 | 25 | 27 | 35 | 26 | 40 | 25 | 31 | 40.9 | 41.7 | 33.7 | 23.9 | 26.0 | 33.4 | 23.7 | 36.8 | 22.6 | 27.7 | Aberdeen City |
| Aberdeenshire | 15 | 17 | 11 | 23 | 15 | 18 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 15 | 12.1 | 13.4 | 8.7 | 18.0 | 11.0 | 13.2 | 12.7 | 14.0 | 17.5 | 9.7 | Aberdeenshire |
| Angus | 12 | 14 | 15 | 22 | 17 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 12 | 12 | 19.7 | 24.9 | 25.5 | 34.0 | 28.1 | 29.7 | 16.3 | 10.9 | 19.8 | 19.2 | Angus |
| Argyll & Bute | 4 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 17 | 13 | 13 | 25 | 13 | 11 | 8.1 | 29.9 | 29.9 | 32.8 | 27.7 | 22.3 | 23.4 | 42.3 | 22.3 | 18.9 | Argyll & Bute |
| Clackmannanshire | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 9 | 12 | 9 | 28.7 | 23.1 | 25.2 | 23.7 | 40.4 | 16.3 | 39.7 | 34.1 | 44.6 | 33.5 | Clackmannanshire |
| Dumfries & Galloway | 8 | 18 | 14 | 18 | 17 | 24 | 18 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 10.1 | 22.4 | 15.4 | 21.5 | 17.6 | 25.1 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 17.9 | 24.7 | Dumfries & Galloway |
| Dundee City | 27 | 32 | 37 | 41 | 44 | 34 | 32 | 33 | 44 | 33 | 38.7 | 46.1 | 53.0 | 57.5 | 62.6 | 50.2 | 45.7 | 49.2 | 63.3 | 47.8 | Dundee City |
| East Ayrshire | 20 | 17 | 16 | 21 | 17 | 20 | 20 | 27 | 16 | 22 | 32.6 | 26.7 | 25.4 | 30.5 | 25.9 | 32.0 | 31.8 | 41.5 | 25.2 | 32.8 | East Ayrshire |
| East Dunbartonshire | 9 | 14 | 14 | 8 | 15 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 14.7 | 25.5 | 24.7 | 12.4 | 24.0 | 22.4 | 26.0 | 25.9 | 25.7 | 27.4 | East Dunbartonshire |
| East Lothian | 8 | 10 | 16 | 14 | 7 | 14 | 11 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 18.5 | 20.7 | 31.2 | 29.2 | 13.1 | 28.9 | 21.1 | 19.5 | 23.8 | 18.9 | East Lothian |
| East Renfrewshire | 16 | 10 | 17 | 16 | 11 | 17 | 13 | 13 | 7 | 5 | 36.6 | 22.9 | 38.6 | 32.7 | 23.3 | 35.1 | 28.9 | 28.1 | 14.4 | 10.0 | East Renfrewshire |
| Edinburgh, City of | 77 | 88 | 83 | 87 | 79 | 96 | 73 | 68 | 60 | 61 | 37.4 | 42.9 | 39.6 | 39.8 | 36.6 | 44.2 | 33.8 | 30.8 | 27.1 | 26.5 | Edinburgh, City of |
| Eilean Siar | 3 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 20.3 | 12.3 | 59.1 | 53.6 | 48.2 | 50.0 | 43.1 | 25.8 | 25.1 | 38.5 | Eilean Siar |
| Falkirk | 17 | 23 | 27 | 16 | 26 | 22 | 19 | 20 | 23 | 21 | 23.4 | 30.6 | 36.7 | 20.2 | 33.1 | 28.4 | 22.8 | 24.1 | 27.9 | 25.6 | Falkirk |
| Fife | 55 | 41 | 49 | 37 | 39 | 45 | 56 | 58 | 49 | 49 | 31.0 | 22.9 | 26.7 | 19.9 | 20.6 | 23.2 | 29.4 | 30.3 | 23.9 | 25.3 | Fife |
| Glasgow City | 206 | 228 | 230 | 232 | 234 | 201 | 247 | 197 | 188 | 155 | 79.5 | 86.5 | 88.3 | <i>89.2</i> | 88.9 | 76.2 | 93.4 | 74.0 | 68.9 | 57.3 | Glasgow City |
| Highland | 43 | 35 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 48 | 61 | 51 | 50 | 45 | 37.9 | 29.2 | 31.9 | 30.7 | 32.4 | 37.4 | 48.0 | 40.0 | 37.8 | 33.6 | Highland |
| Inverclyde | 25 | 41 | 38 | 35 | 32 | 19 | 30 | 28 | 30 | 21 | 58.9 | 95.0 | 88.9 | 80.4 | 73.9 | 43.6 | 69.1 | 64.2 | 68.0 | 49.3 | Inverclyde |
| Midlothian | 8 | 7 | 16 | 9 | 17 | 13 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 6 | 19.4 | 18.0 | 38.9 | 21.3 | <i>38.2</i> | 29.2 | 13.3 | 21.7 | 26.6 | 12.5 | Midlothian |
| Moray | 16 | 15 | 14 | 20 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 16 | 19 | 14 | 32.5 | 34.9 | 30.5 | 41.8 | 40.6 | 31.7 | 36.4 | 30.2 | 38.4 | 26.0 | Moray |
| North Ayrshire | 19 | 23 | 30 | 28 | 32 | 18 | 29 | 16 | 31 | 37 | 28.0 | 32.2 | 43.4 | 37.7 | 43.2 | 25.1 | 39.8 | 23.5 | 42.2 | 50.0 | North Ayrshire |
| North Lanarkshire | 61 | 60 | 73 | 76 | 73 | 76 | 89 | 89 | 80 | 69 | 39.5 | 37.8 | 46.9 | 48.2 | 44.3 | 46.4 | 53.1 | 54.4 | 48.6 | 41.7 | North Lanarkshire |
| Orkney Islands | 5 | 9 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 43.6 | 88.0 | 25.9 | 53.7 | 50.5 | 24.0 | 9.7 | 46.0 | 38.6 | 22.0 | Orkney Islands |
| Perth & Kinross | 8 | 20 | 16 | 23 | 22 | 17 | 18 | 14 | 22 | 18 | 10.2 | 27.2 | 21.8 | 28.7 | 30.6 | 20.7 | 22.9 | 17.4 | 26.4 | 20.7 | Perth & Kinross |
| Renfrewshire | 71 | 42 | 55 | 48 | 42 | 60 | 51 | 32 | 44 | 27 | 82.5 | 46.3 | 62.4 | 54.3 | 47.5 | 66.4 | 55.5 | 36.7 | 49.2 | 28.8 | Renfrewshire |
| Scottish Borders | 8 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 13 | 10 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 14.0 | 10.5 | 21.9 | 14.1 | 9.0 | 20.0 | 11.3 | 11.3 | Scottish Borders |
| Shetland Islands | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 7.9 | 34.3 | 8.6 | 15.9 | 53.4 | 34.3 | 32.2 | <i>38.7</i> | 18.2 | 22.3 | Shetland Islands |
| South Ayrshire | 15 | 19 | 20 | 26 | 22 | 16 | 24 | 16 | 24 | 10 | 24.1 | 30.6 | 31.0 | 39. <i>2</i> | 35.6 | 23.4 | 39. <i>2</i> | 27.5 | 39.7 | 14.3 | South Ayrshire |
| South Lanarkshire | 41 | 47 | 49 | 54 | 68 | 72 | 60 | 43 | 50 | 47 | 26.8 | 30.5 | 31.9 | 34.7 | 42.7 | 44.2 | 37.8 | 26.6 | 30.3 | 28.3 | South Lanarkshire |
| Stirling | 13 | 15 | 9 | 17 | 9 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 15 | 18 | 30.1 | 33.1 | 20.8 | 38.7 | 19.3 | 24.1 | 22.8 | 16.7 | 31.5 | 37.0 | Stirling |
| West Dunbartonshire | 20 | 22 | 32 | 39 | 29 | 32 | 28 | 29 | 32 | 17 | 42.3 | 49.3 | 71.7 | 83.8 | 62.3 | 68.1 | 58.9 | 62.1 | 68.3 | 34.2 | West Dunbartonshire |
| West Lothian | 21 | 20 | 25 | 37 | 24 | 25 | 20 | 19 | 22 | 17 | 28.4 | 26.8 | 31.6 | 45.8 | 29.6 | 30.1 | 23.5 | 21.4 | 25.7 | 19.4 | West Lothian |

¹ Deaths recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
2 The International Classification of Diseases codes used were as follows: F10, G31.2, G62.1, I42.6, K29.2, K70, K73, K74.0, K74.1, K74.2, K74.6, K86.0, X45, X65, Y15.
3 Deaths where an alcohol-related condition is coded as the underlying cause of death.

⁴ European Age Standardized Rate per 100,000 population.

^{- (}zero)

Alcohol-related^{1,2} deaths (underlying cause)³, by Council area continued Scotland, 2000-2009

| | Number of | deaths | | | | | | | | | Standardise | ed death ra | ate per 100 |),000 popu | ulation4 | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| Females | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Females |
| Scotland | 392 | 434 | 464 | 469 | 441 | 492 | 506 | 440 | 440 | 445 | 14.1 | 15.2 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 15.1 | 16.7 | 17.2 | 14.8 | 14.7 | 14.4 | Scotland |
| Aberdeen City | 15 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 16 | 12 | 21 | 14.5 | 8.0 | 9.8 | 9.5 | 11.2 | 14.2 | 10.5 | 14.3 | 9.5 | 19.2 | Aberdeen City |
| Aberdeenshire | 7 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 14 | 9 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 6.0 | 7.9 | 8.9 | 5.6 | 10.0 | 6.2 | 8.2 | 7.1 | 5.5 | 9.8 | Aberdeenshire |
| Angus | 5 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 11 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 16.1 | 8.0 | 15.1 | 18.3 | 14.4 | 12.6 | 11.6 | 16.9 | Angus |
| Argyll & Bute | 5 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 3 | 11 | 14 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 10.8 | 19.9 | 15.6 | 17.1 | 4.3 | 16.3 | 23.6 | 13.2 | 19.9 | 19.6 | Argyll & Bute |
| Clackmannanshire | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7.4 | 12.6 | 19.0 | 8.1 | 11.3 | 20.8 | 19.3 | 15.1 | 13.7 | 12.7 | Clackmannanshire |
| Dumfries & Galloway | 12 | 5 | 11 | 13 | 9 | 7 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 15 | 13.7 | 4.9 | 13.7 | 12.8 | 8.9 | 6.5 | 16.0 | 12.7 | 9.9 | 14.7 | Dumfries & Galloway |
| Dundee City | 12 | 16 | 13 | 23 | 24 | 20 | 19 | 12 | 22 | 18 | 15.1 | 22.5 | 15.5 | 29.6 | 29.0 | 27.6 | 23.2 | 16.5 | 28.0 | 23.3 | Dundee City |
| East Ayrshire | 18 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 5 | 9 | 14 | 12 | 14 | 9 | 27.2 | 17.4 | 18.1 | 13.0 | 7.4 | 12.2 | 18.9 | 17.4 | 20.4 | 12.1 | East Ayrshire |
| East Dunbartonshire | 4 | 7 | 6 | 13 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6.7 | 10.7 | 8.3 | 18.4 | 9.0 | 13.5 | 12.8 | 5.5 | 7.1 | 6.9 | East Dunbartonshire |
| East Lothian | 8 | 5 | 4 | 11 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 12.3 | 9.8 | 8.5 | 18.8 | 10.3 | 13.3 | 6.4 | 13.9 | 9.6 | 10.2 | East Lothian |
| East Renfrewshire | 5 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 8.9 | 13.1 | 7.2 | 9.8 | 11.0 | 7.7 | 16.7 | 11.5 | 11.4 | 16.6 | East Renfrewshire |
| Edinburgh, City of | 46 | 44 | 33 | 27 | 38 | 43 | 38 | 33 | 42 | 33 | 19.4 | 18.5 | 14.2 | 11.9 | 16.3 | 18.4 | 15.4 | 13.9 | 15.8 | 13.8 | Edinburgh, City of |
| Eilean Siar | - | 1 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0.0 | 8.4 | 12.9 | 37.7 | 14.7 | 32.9 | 29.7 | 5.6 | 23.9 | 12.2 | Eilean Siar |
| Falkirk | 14 | 15 | 6 | 17 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 17 | 5 | 16 | 17.9 | 18.0 | 7.4 | 20.1 | 12.5 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 16.7 | 6.1 | 16.4 | Falkirk |
| Fife | 20 | 16 | 26 | 26 | 22 | 31 | 24 | 21 | 25 | 34 | 9.9 | 8.2 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 11.4 | 14.9 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 11.8 | 16.3 | Fife |
| Glasgow City | 74 | 90 | 89 | 99 | 74 | 90 | 98 | 81 | 78 | 42 | 25.2 | 28.4 | 30.9 | 33.7 | 25.0 | 29.7 | 33.7 | 27.0 | 26.6 | 13.9 | Glasgow City |
| Highland | 20 | 17 | 28 | 20 | 20 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 16.5 | 13.2 | 21.3 | 15.2 | 15.7 | 9.2 | 13.6 | 10.4 | 11.4 | 13.4 | Highland |
| Inverclyde | 5 | 14 | 13 | 8 | 2 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 10.9 | 28.0 | 25.3 | 15.6 | 4.3 | 25.5 | 25.6 | 22.1 | 25.2 | 22.0 | Inverclyde |
| Midlothian | 7 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 16.6 | 12.4 | 7.3 | 15.5 | 18.6 | 14.9 | 14.1 | 8.3 | 4.4 | 1.6 | Midlothian |
| Moray | 3 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 6.5 | 8.8 | 5.9 | 17.0 | 15.4 | 5.4 | 10.1 | 5.5 | 14.2 | 19.6 | Moray |
| North Ayrshire | 8 | 12 | 18 | 15 | 14 | 18 | 18 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 10.2 | 14.6 | 20.5 | 19.8 | 17.4 | 21.4 | 22.6 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 12.1 | North Ayrshire |
| North Lanarkshire | 26 | 27 | 36 | 29 | 24 | 39 | 38 | 35 | 32 | 39 | 14.6 | 15.8 | 20.6 | 16.8 | 13.4 | 21.6 | 21.3 | 19.5 | 17.9 | 21.4 | North Lanarkshire |
| Orkney Islands | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 9.4 | 7.8 | 16.2 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 7.1 | - | 30.4 | Orkney Islands |
| Perth & Kinross | 8 | 5 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 15 | 11 | 7 | 15 | 8.9 | 6.0 | 9.9 | 12.4 | 11.7 | 9.5 | 15.5 | 12.3 | 8.1 | 16.6 | Perth & Kinross |
| Renfrewshire | 16 | 20 | 9 | 13 | 17 | 30 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 17 | 16.6 | 20.5 | 8.4 | 13.9 | 17.4 | 29.3 | 16.8 | 15.5 | 13.7 | 16.0 | Renfrewshire |
| Scottish Borders | 2 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 2 | - | 4.1 | 12.6 | 11.1 | 8.6 | 13.2 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 14.1 | 3.2 | 5.0 | Scottish Borders |
| Shetland Islands | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | 0.0 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 18.0 | 16.6 | 8.4 | 14.2 | - | Shetland Islands |
| South Ayrshire | 4 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 11 | 5 | 9 | 12 | 5.8 | 11.0 | 12.0 | 14.4 | 14.2 | 7.5 | 15.4 | 6.8 | 12.2 | 16.4 | South Ayrshire |
| South Lanarkshire | 21 | 22 | 36 | 30 | 32 | 30 | 28 | 28 | 33 | 28 | 12.8 | 13.3 | 21.1 | 15.7 | 17.9 | 17.3 | 15.7 | 15.8 | 18.4 | 14.4 | South Lanarkshire |
| Stirling | 5 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 10.9 | 18.2 | 19.3 | 10.4 | 15.1 | 13.3 | 12.8 | 10.6 | 15.6 | 6.2 | Stirling |
| West Dunbartonshire | 8 | 13 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 9 | 17 | 11 | 12 | 8 | 16.0 | 23.5 | 24.1 | 14.7 | 20.5 | 18.8 | 32.8 | 20.2 | 21.3 | 14.2 | West Dunbartonshire |
| West Lothian | 12 | 11 | 13 | 12 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 20 | 15 | 9 | 15.4 | 13.3 | 14.7 | 14.0 | 19.1 | 16.6 | 13.3 | 21.9 | 15.7 | 9.3 | West Lothian |

- (zero)

Source: GROS

¹ Deaths recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
2 The International Classification of Diseases codes used were as follows: F10, G31.2, G62.1, I42.6, K29.2, K70, K73, K74.0, K74.1, K74.2, K74.6, K86.0, X45, X65, Y15.

³ Deaths where an alcohol-related condition is coded as the underlying cause of death.

⁴ European Age Standardized Rate per 100,000 population.

Alcohol-related^{1,2} deaths (any mention)³, by Council area

Scotland, 2000-2009

| | Number of | | | | | | | | | | Standardise | | - |),000 popı | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|---------------------|
| Mala | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Mala |
| Males | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Males |
| Scotland | 1 412 | 1 479 | 1 615 | 1 658 | 1 705 | 1 663 | 1 748 | 1 687 | 1 656 | 1 499 | 54.7 | 56.8 | 61.5 | 62.0 | 63.1 | 60.7 | 63.5 | 60.6 | 58.6 | 52.4 | Scotland |
| Aberdeen City | 59 | 68 | 63 | 42 | 38 | 46 | 44 | 62 | 46 | 50 | 58.5 | 65.8 | 62.2 | 40.0 | 36.6 | 43.5 | 40.5 | 56.8 | 40.6 | 45.4 | Aberdeen City |
| Aberdeenshire | 23 | 31 | 21 | 34 | 28 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 27 | 19.0 | 24.7 | 17.0 | 26.5 | 21.0 | 21.9 | 21.7 | 20.3 | 20.2 | 17.8 | Aberdeenshire |
| Angus | 20 | 20 | 26 | 28 | 20 | 23 | 17 | 14 | 20 | 22 | 32.7 | 34.3 | 41.0 | 43.5 | 32.6 | 38.8 | 28.4 | 21.2 | 30.1 | 34.4 | Angus |
| Argyll & Bute | 16 | 23 | 22 | 27 | 25 | 23 | 25 | 37 | 30 | 17 | 29.5 | 41.3 | 41.2 | 49.9 | 41.8 | 38.7 | 43.5 | 61.2 | 49.3 | 28.5 | Argyll & Bute |
| Clackmannanshire | 11 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 17 | 8 | 19 | 12 | 16 | 17 | 44.5 | 35.2 | 44.7 | 43.4 | 69.3 | 31.5 | 75.6 | 44.1 | 58.8 | 60.4 | Clackmannanshire |
| Dumfries & Galloway | 15 | 29 | 19 | 28 | 23 | 33 | 28 | 27 | 31 | 26 | 17.8 | 34.5 | 20.9 | 33.4 | 24.6 | 33.1 | 30.0 | 29.2 | 32.6 | 29.8 | Dumfries & Galloway |
| Dundee City | 48 | 54 | 62 | 61 | 68 | 63 | 55 | 58 | 58 | 52 | 65.3 | 75.5 | 86.2 | 86.2 | 95.8 | 88.4 | 76.8 | 84.7 | 81.7 | 72.5 | Dundee City |
| East Ayrshire | 31 | 25 | 21 | 36 | 25 | 31 | 29 | 45 | 31 | 37 | 48.7 | 39.7 | 33.1 | 52.8 | 39.1 | 47.7 | 44.5 | 66.4 | 46.1 | 53.3 | East Ayrshire |
| East Dunbartonshire | 17 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 22 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 22 | 30 | 28.1 | 32.5 | 32.7 | 25.7 | 36.0 | 33.8 | 34.5 | 37.8 | 33.0 | 49.2 | East Dunbartonshire |
| East Lothian | 14 | 18 | 21 | 26 | 17 | 23 | 23 | 18 | 21 | 17 | 30.2 | 36.1 | 40.1 | 53.2 | 32.3 | 44.5 | 43.5 | 33.4 | 37.4 | 33.1 | East Lothian |
| East Renfrewshire | 25 | 14 | 23 | 22 | 16 | 18 | 21 | 20 | 14 | 11 | 56.2 | 32.1 | 50.9 | 44.4 | 34.2 | 37.0 | 43.9 | 41.8 | 28.2 | 20.5 | East Renfrewshire |
| Edinburgh, City of | 141 | 135 | 141 | 142 | 166 | 175 | 172 | 150 | 146 | 131 | 67.2 | 65.2 | 66.4 | 65.0 | 76.2 | 79.8 | 78.2 | 68.0 | 64.1 | 56.4 | Edinburgh, City of |
| Eilean Siar | 4 | 8 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 11 | 14 | 8 | 13 | 24.7 | 51.7 | 77.7 | 95.7 | 81.0 | 69.6 | 68.1 | 77.2 | 51.3 | 72.7 | Eilean Siar |
| Falkirk | 29 | 30 | 36 | 25 | 37 | 33 | 37 | 35 | 45 | 32 | 38.0 | 40.1 | 48.6 | 30.9 | 47.5 | 41.3 | 45.1 | 42.8 | 54.8 | 37.2 | Falkirk |
| Fife | 78 | 74 | 87 | 71 | 74 | 87 | 82 | 98 | 85 | 95 | 43.6 | 40.0 | 46.6 | 38.1 | 38.4 | 43.7 | 41.8 | 50.2 | 41.3 | 47.7 | Fife |
| Glasgow City | 303 | 330 | 342 | 347 | 382 | 314 | 362 | 321 | 306 | 270 | 114.3 | 124.1 | 130.5 | 131.1 | 143.1 | 118.2 | 135.8 | 120.1 | 112.6 | 99.9 | Glasgow City |
| Highland | 62 | 50 | 69 | 62 | 80 | 74 | 99 | 86 | 90 | 76 | 53.5 | 42.0 | 56.3 | 49.5 | 66.5 | 57.0 | 76.1 | 65.6 | 66.8 | 54.4 | Highland |
| Inverclyde | 44 | 64 | 66 | 55 | 54 | 41 | 55 | 46 | 47 | 41 | 100.6 | 147.0 | 149.7 | 124.7 | 118.3 | 94.2 | 122.7 | 102.9 | 102.4 | 92.7 | Inverclyde |
| Midlothian | 23 | 11 | 23 | 22 | 24 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 22 | 14 | 55.9 | 27.5 | 54.9 | 52.3 | 55.2 | 47.7 | 47.4 | 46.9 | 47.7 | 31.5 | Midlothian |
| Moray | 19 | 26 | 21 | 27 | 24 | 20 | 27 | 30 | 25 | 21 | 39.8 | 57.5 | 46.1 | 55.4 | 49.1 | 37.6 | 53.0 | 55.7 | 51.4 | 38.5 | Moray |
| North Ayrshire | 29 | 32 | 53 | 45 | 46 | 38 | 47 | 38 | 53 | 56 | 42.0 | 44.8 | 73.4 | 61.0 | 61.4 | 50.2 | 64.2 | 53.7 | 69.3 | 72.8 | North Ayrshire |
| North Lanarkshire | 89 | 95 | 113 | 123 | 118 | 116 | 133 | 135 | 120 | 117 | 57.4 | 59.9 | 72.2 | 77.4 | 72.5 | 70.2 | 79.6 | 81.7 | 72.2 | 69.7 | North Lanarkshire |
| Orkney Islands | 8 | 10 | 4 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 71.1 | 96.7 | 34.5 | 61.6 | 84.4 | 40.9 | 58.3 | 89.3 | 52.1 | 35.0 | Orkney Islands |
| Perth & Kinross | 19 | 26 | 27 | 40 | 34 | 34 | 35 | 26 | 32 | 28 | 24.3 | 34.8 | 35.5 | 51.5 | 43.1 | 41.1 | 43.8 | 31.2 | 36.2 | 32.8 | Perth & Kinross |
| Renfrewshire | 94 | 64 | 78 | 75 | 67 | 86 | 81 | 73 | 63 | 65 | 107.9 | 71.5 | 87.4 | 84.6 | 74.2 | 94.1 | 88.6 | 79.2 | 68.9 | 68.2 | Renfrewshire |
| Scottish Borders | 17 | 14 | 19 | 20 | 23 | 28 | 36 | 30 | 20 | 19 | 27.1 | 22.7 | 26.8 | 31.2 | 35.2 | 44.5 | 46.6 | 43.0 | 27.0 | 24.6 | Scottish Borders |
| Shetland Islands | 5 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 44.0 | 60.9 | 16.7 | 36.1 | 61.9 | 42.1 | 49.2 | 54.6 | 32.6 | 48.9 | Shetland Islands |
| South Ayrshire | 23 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 35 | 29 | 34 | 30 | 39 | 25 | 37.9 | 44.0 | 44.8 | 46.2 | 54.9 | 40.4 | 53.8 | 47.5 | 62.4 | 34.5 | South Ayrshire |
| South Lanarkshire | 64 | 74 | 77 | 85 | 109 | 106 | 98 | 79 | 100 | 77 | 41.0 | 47.4 | 49.6 | 53.0 | 68.2 | 64.7 | 61.1 | 48.3 | 59.5 | 45.3 | South Lanarkshire |
| Stirling | 18 | 19 | 15 | 25 | 15 | 20 | 14 | 11 | 23 | 28 | 41.2 | 41.9 | 33.9 | 53.3 | 31.1 | 41.9 | 30.4 | 22.5 | 48.8 | 55.5 | Stirling |
| West Dunbartonshire | 30 | 36 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 52 | 43 | 54 | 56 | 32 | 64.8 | 79.2 | 107.4 | 105.4 | 104.3 | 110.7 | 89.0 | 113.5 | 117.8 | 65.2 | West Dunbartonshire |
| West Lothian | 34 | 37 | 44 | 57 | 38 | 50 | 38 | 46 | 47 | 41 | 46.4 | 49.8 | 56.6 | 71.6 | 46.5 | 60.9 | 45.0 | 52.4 | 53.9 | 45.9 | West Lothian |

¹ Deaths recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
2 The International Classification of Diseases codes used were as follows: F10, G31.2, G62.1, I42.6, K29.2, K70, K73, K74.0, K74.1, K74.2, K74.6, K86.0, X45, X65, Y15.
3 Deaths where an alcohol-related condition is coded as either the underlying or contributory cause of death.

⁴ European Age Standardized Rate per 100,000 population.

^{- (}zero)

Alcohol-related^{1,2} deaths (any mention)³, by Council area continued Scotland, 2000-2009

| | Number of | deaths | | | | | | | | | Standardise | ed death ra | ate per 100 |),000 popi | ulation ⁴ | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | |
| Females | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Females |
| Scotland | 567 | 587 | 649 | 657 | 634 | 709 | 752 | 678 | 673 | 652 | 19.7 | 20.0 | 21.7 | 22.1 | 21.0 | 23.4 | 24.5 | 22.1 | 21.7 | 20.5 | Scotland |
| Aberdeen City | 21 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 18 | 18 | 22 | 28 | 17 | 26 | 20.0 | 10.9 | 11.8 | 10.9 | 15.9 | 15.4 | 19.9 | 23.7 | 14.4 | 23.1 | Aberdeen City |
| Aberdeenshire | 11 | 12 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 18 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 10.8 | 6.9 | 10.6 | 7.6 | 11.2 | 9.0 | 8.9 | 12.0 | Aberdeenshire |
| Angus | 13 | 7 | 11 | 10 | 16 | 17 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 18.5 | 10.0 | 17.2 | 16.1 | 22.4 | 24.2 | 22.3 | 13.9 | 14.1 | 18.5 | Angus |
| Argyll & Bute | 10 | 12 | 9 | 12 | 4 | 13 | 18 | 9 | 16 | 16 | 19.3 | 23.8 | 16.2 | 19.4 | 5.5 | 18.4 | 28.4 | 15.2 | 26.8 | 25.2 | Argyll & Bute |
| Clackmannanshire | 3 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 11.2 | 19.8 | 26.9 | 15.7 | 14.9 | 27.2 | 22.5 | 18.8 | 20.0 | 14.4 | Clackmannanshire |
| Dumfries & Galloway | 16 | 10 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 19 | 25 | 16 | 23 | 17.9 | 10.5 | 20.4 | 16.2 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 18.6 | 23.8 | 16.8 | 21.9 | Dumfries & Galloway |
| Dundee City | 21 | 22 | 19 | 31 | 32 | 28 | 34 | 19 | 30 | 27 | 26.4 | 28.6 | 21.8 | 39.1 | 37.8 | 37.0 | 40.5 | 23.9 | 35.5 | 33.8 | Dundee City |
| East Ayrshire | 23 | 19 | 14 | 14 | 9 | 11 | 21 | 17 | 24 | 14 | 34.8 | 26.2 | 19.5 | 20.3 | 12.6 | 14.5 | 28.5 | 22.4 | 34.7 | 18.7 | East Ayrshire |
| East Dunbartonshire | 10 | 9 | 8 | 17 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 14.6 | 12.9 | 11.3 | 22.7 | 10.8 | 14.8 | 13.7 | 10.2 | 11.1 | 12.5 | East Dunbartonshire |
| East Lothian | 11 | 8 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 15.7 | 13.4 | 11.7 | 26.4 | 18.4 | 15.7 | 16.9 | 13.9 | 17.9 | 15.3 | East Lothian |
| East Renfrewshire | 7 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 11 | 12.7 | 14.3 | 10.5 | 14.4 | 11.0 | 12.7 | 19.4 | 16.5 | 13.2 | 17.3 | East Renfrewshire |
| Edinburgh, City of | 61 | 60 | 53 | 47 | 55 | 76 | 67 | 65 | 60 | 53 | 25.3 | 23.7 | 21.5 | 18.9 | 22.4 | 31.8 | 26.5 | 27.7 | 22.0 | 20.8 | Edinburgh, City of |
| Eilean Siar | 1 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 7.7 | 29.8 | 17.4 | 45.3 | 21.2 | 44.0 | 29.7 | 5.6 | 23.9 | 36.2 | Eilean Siar |
| Falkirk | 19 | 19 | 13 | 21 | 14 | 18 | 12 | 27 | 10 | 23 | 22.4 | 23.4 | 12.8 | 24.7 | 14.4 | 20.4 | 13.3 | 26.8 | 11.6 | 23.1 | Falkirk |
| Fife | 29 | 24 | 37 | 39 | 37 | 43 | 43 | 35 | 40 | 48 | 13.3 | 12.4 | 17.2 | 18.5 | 17.2 | 20.0 | 18.8 | 16.7 | 18.3 | 22.0 | Fife |
| Glasgow City | 97 | 118 | 128 | 133 | 117 | 127 | 126 | 113 | 121 | 82 | 31.8 | 36.5 | 42.2 | 45.1 | 38.0 | 41.0 | 41.7 | 36.9 | 39.8 | 26.1 | Glasgow City |
| Highland | 27 | 22 | 40 | 29 | 30 | 17 | 28 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 21.3 | 16.7 | 29.0 | 21.3 | 22.3 | 10.3 | 19.2 | 17.1 | 17.5 | 20.4 | Highland |
| Inverclyde | 13 | 16 | 20 | 12 | 7 | 21 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 25.6 | 32.5 | 36.7 | 22.8 | 12.9 | 43.8 | 31.7 | 33.0 | 35.6 | 27.3 | Inverclyde |
| Midlothian | 12 | 8 | 5 | 12 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 26.8 | 15.5 | 9.6 | 24.8 | 30.7 | 26.7 | 24.8 | 18.9 | 15.9 | 12.7 | Midlothian |
| Moray | 3 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 13 | 6.5 | 11.5 | 13.8 | 19.3 | 18.3 | 6.5 | 14.6 | 7.5 | 15.3 | 25.3 | Moray |
| North Ayrshire | 10 | 17 | 21 | 19 | 21 | 23 | 21 | 16 | 15 | 18 | 12.5 | 20.3 | 24.4 | 24.9 | 24.8 | 26.7 | 25.7 | 19.4 | 16.4 | 19.3 | North Ayrshire |
| North Lanarkshire | 32 | 34 | 45 | 40 | 35 | 57 | 56 | 61 | 52 | 52 | 17.5 | 19.3 | 25.5 | 23.0 | 19.2 | 30.4 | 30.1 | 33.0 | 27.7 | 27.9 | North Lanarkshire |
| Orkney Islands | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 9.4 | 17.1 | 16.2 | 9.9 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 6.2 | 30.4 | Orkney Islands |
| Perth & Kinross | 10 | 9 | 11 | 16 | 13 | 12 | 19 | 15 | 7 | 17 | 11.4 | 11.0 | 13.2 | 16.3 | 14.3 | 12.2 | 19.7 | 15.6 | 8.1 | 18.1 | Perth & Kinross |
| Renfrewshire | 25 | 25 | 17 | 18 | 24 | 35 | 29 | 23 | 24 | 26 | 26.5 | 25.4 | 16.1 | 18.5 | 23.6 | 33.3 | 28.3 | 22.6 | 23.3 | 23.4 | Renfrewshire |
| Scottish Borders | 5 | 7 | 16 | 9 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 10 | 5 | 7.4 | 12.6 | 20.3 | 12.5 | 18.0 | 6.7 | 11.1 | 19.3 | 14.6 | 6.1 | Scottish Borders |
| Shetland Islands | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | 9.0 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 26.2 | 16.6 | 8.4 | 14.2 | | Shetland Islands |
| South Ayrshire | 5 | 9 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 9 | 13 | 9 | 12 | 16 | 7.0 | 13.2 | 16.6 | 17.2 | 19.3 | 11.9 | 18.2 | 12.4 | 16.6 | 22.1 | South Ayrshire |
| South Lanarkshire | 32 | 34 | 45 | 43 | 42 | 38 | 49 | 41 | 47 | 34 | 18.2 | 19.6 | 26.0 | 22.5 | 23.5 | 21.5 | 26.5 | 22.5 | 24.6 | 17.6 | South Lanarkshire |
| Stirling | 10 | 11 | 12 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 19.7 | 22.3 | 25.7 | 12.8 | 16.6 | 21.7 | 16.5 | 14.8 | 17.3 | 8.4 | Stirling |
| West Dunbartonshire | 11 | 18 | 16 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 22 | 17 | 16 | 16 | 22.4 | 33.1 | 27.5 | 21.9 | 21.8 | 22.6 | 39.6 | 30.3 | 27.8 | 27.6 | West Dunbartonshire |
| West Lothian | 18 | 16 | 19 | 16 | 23 | 28 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 13 | 22.9 | 19.1 | 21.8 | 18.9 | 24.5 | 30.9 | 24.3 | 25.6 | 24.4 | 13.1 | West Lothian |

- (zero)

Source: GROS

¹ Deaths recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10).
2 The International Classification of Diseases codes used were as follows: F10, G31.2, G62.1, I42.6, K29.2, K70, K73, K74.0, K74.1, K74.2, K74.6, K86.0, X45, X65, Y15.
3 Deaths where an alcohol-related condition is coded as either the underlying or contributory cause of death.

⁴ European Age Standardized Rate per 100,000 population.

4.20 Estimated number of deaths (and as a percentage of all deaths) attributable to alcohol consumption in Scotland by age group and gender, 2003

| | Total | | | Males | | | Females | | |
|----------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| | Alcohol At dea | | All deaths ¹ | Alcohol At dea | | All deaths ¹ | Alcohol At dea | | All deaths ¹ |
| Age | Number | Percentage | | Number | Percentage | | Number | Percentage | |
| All ages | 2 882 | 5.0 | 58 064 | 1 885 | 6.8 | 27 605 | 997 | 3.3 | 30 459 |
| 16-24 | 66 | 15.4 | 429 | 54 | 17.5 | 308 | 12 | 9.9 | 121 |
| 25-34 | 125 | 19.2 | 650 | 96 | 20.5 | 469 | 29 | 16.0 | 181 |
| 35-44 | 336 | 24.3 | 1 382 | 233 | 26.1 | 893 | 103 | 21.1 | 489 |
| 45-54 | 593 | 22.0 | 2 696 | 390 | 23.9 | 1 634 | 203 | 19.1 | 1 062 |
| 55-64 | 745 | 12.0 | 6 233 | 503 | 13.3 | 3 787 | 242 | 9.9 | 2 446 |
| 65-74 | 509 | 4.2 | 11 991 | 339 | 5.0 | 6 797 | 170 | 3.3 | 5 194 |
| 75+ | 510 | 1.5 | 34 683 | 271 | 2.0 | 13 717 | 239 | 1.1 | 20 966 |

¹ Data from 2003.

Note For further information see $\underline{\text{http://www.scotpho.org.uk/alcoholPAFreport.}}$

Source: ScotPHO

4.21 Estimated number of patient specific discharges (and as a percentage of all discharges) which were caused by alcohol attributable conditions in Scotland, by age and sex, 2003

| | Total | | | Males | | | Females | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|--|
| | Alcohol at patient discha | specific | All patient specific discharges (n=) ¹ | Alcohol at patient disch | specific | All patient specific discharges (n=) ¹ | Alcohol at patient : discha | specific | All patient specific discharges (n=) ¹ |
| Age | Number | Percentage | | Number | Percentage | | Number | Percentage | |
| Total | 41 414 | 7.3 | 569 269 | 25 688 | 9.9 | 260 146 | 15 716 | 5.1 | 309 123 |
| 16-24 | 3 445 | 7.4 | 46 784 | 2 319 | 11.4 | 20 343 | 1 115 | 4.2 | 26 441 |
| 25-34 | 4 302 | 7.2 | 59 597 | 2 867 | 11.4 | 25 889 | 1 423 | 4.2 | 33 708 |
| 35-44 | 6 405 | 8.2 | 78 325 | 4 057 | 11.3 | 35 784 | 2 337 | 5.5 | 42 541 |
| 45-54 | 7 219 | 9.2 | 78 339 | 4 468 | 11.9 | 37 557 | 2 739 | 6.7 | 40 782 |
| 55-64 | 7 645 | 8.5 | 89 857 | 4 768 | 10.5 | 45 500 | 2 867 | 6.5 | 44 357 |
| 65-74 | 6 413 | 6.5 | 98 323 | 3 907 | 8.0 | 48 687 | 2 499 | 5.0 | 49 636 |
| 75+ | 5 629 | 4.8 | 118 044 | 2 881 | 6.2 | 46 386 | 2 742 | 3.8 | 71 658 |

¹ Data from 2003

Note For further information see http://www.scotpho.org.uk/alcoholPAFreport.

Source: ScotPHO

5 Alcohol and Social Harm

5.1 Introduction

Excessive consumption of alcohol can have harmful and wide-reaching consequences for individuals, their family and friends as well as communities. This chapter describes some of those consequences for both adults and young people.

The data on social harm are drawn both from general population surveys and from routine data collected by agencies such as the police, emergency and criminal justice services.

The survey sources reported are: Scottish Crime and Justice Survey; Scottish Schools Adolescent Lifestyle and Substance Use Survey (SALSUS) and the Scottish Prisoner Survey. Routine data are reported from: Recorded Crime in Scotland; Road Accidents Scotland; Homicide in Scotland; and specific analyses requested from the Scottish Government Justice Department.

Survey data are based on respondents' self-reported answers and not on direct observation. Surveys are generally drawn from samples of the population designed to be representative of the population as a whole. Figures are therefore estimates rather than exact measures. For additional details about each data source see Appendix 1.

5.2 Perceptions of Alcohol-Related Social Harm in Scotland

The public perceive alcohol abuse to be a social problem in Scotland.

- Ninety-seven per cent of respondents to the Scottish Crime and Justice Survey 2009/10 considered alcohol abuse in Scotland to be a problem, with almost three quarters (74%) perceiving it as a big problem (Table 5.1).
- There is slight variation across age groups with 16-24 year olds the least likely to view alcohol abuse as a big problem in Scottish society (Table 5.1).

100 80 40 20 16-24 16-24 25-44 45-59 60+ age group

Figure 5.1 Perception of alcohol abuse as a big social problem by age and sex, 2009/10

Source: Scottish Crime & Justice Survey 2009/10

Women perceive alcohol abuse as more of a social problem than men.

• Figure 5.1 shows that women perceive alcohol abuse to be a greater problem in society than men with 78% of women viewing it to be a big problem compared to 70% of men (Figure 5.1 and Table 5.1).

Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem varies by geographical location and deprivation category of respondents.

- Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem varied across Scottish Community Justice Authority Areas with 79% perceiving it as a big problem in Lanarkshire compared to 70% in Lothian & Borders (Table 5.2).
- Those living in the most deprived areas were more likely to perceive alcohol abuse as a big social problem (77% in the most deprived quintile compared to 71% in the least deprived quintile). However, fewer people in the most deprived areas felt it was a bit of a problem compared to those in the least deprived areas (19% compared to 26%). When those who consider alcohol abuse a big problem and a bit of a problem are combined, the numbers are broadly similar across deprivation categories (Table 5.3).

100 90 80 70 ■ 5 - Least Deprived 60 **4** 50 □ 3 **2** 40 □ 1 - Most Deprived 30 20 10 n A big problem A bit of a Not a problem Don't know problem

Figure 5.2 Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem, by deprivation category, 2009/10

Source: Scottish Crime & Justice Survey 2009/10

5.3 Alcohol-Related Social Harm Amongst Children

A range of negative effects of drinking alcohol were reported by children, including having tried drugs, having been in trouble with the police and vomiting.

- More fifteen year olds than thirteen year olds reported having experienced at least one of these effects (55% of fifteen year olds reported experiencing at least one effect compared with 39% of thirteen year olds) (Table 5.5).
- In both age groups slightly more girls reported one or more of the negative effects: among thirteen year olds (41% of girls compared with 36% of boys) and among fifteen year olds (59% of girls compared with 53% of boys) (Table 5.5).

'Vomiting' and 'having an argument' were the most common negative effects of alcohol to be reported.

- Twenty-six per cent of 13 year olds and 39% of fifteen year olds who had ever drunk alcohol reported vomiting as a result of drinking while 25% of thirteen years olds and 39% of fifteen years olds reported 'having an argument' as a consequence (Table 5.6).
- There were differences by gender in effects reported: more girls reported 'having an argument' (38% of girls compared to 29% of boys) while a greater proportion of boys reported being in trouble with the police as a result of drinking (23% of boys compared with 19% of girls) (Figure 5.2 and Table 5.6).

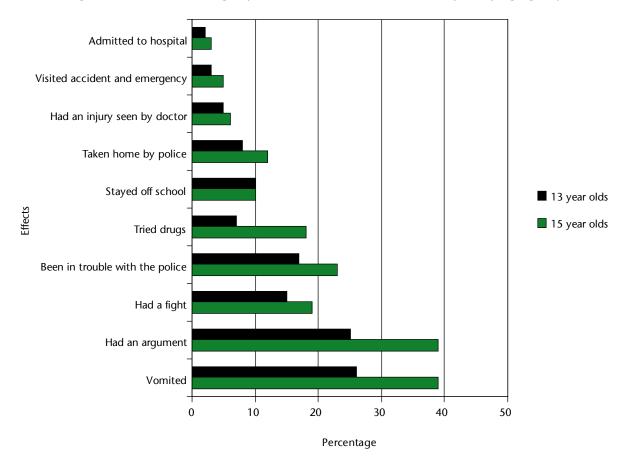


Figure 5.3 Negative effects of drinking experienced at least once in the last year by age group, Scotland, 2008

Source: SALSUS 2008

5.4 Alcohol-related recorded crime

5.4.1 Offences of drunkenness

Drunkenness can be a contributory factor in many crimes (such as assault or breach of the peace) but is not recorded as such. Variation in the offence of drunkenness both over time and by geographical area may be influenced by local policing practice and interventions (see Appendix 2).

In 2009/10 there were 5,722 offences of drunkenness recorded by the eight Scottish police forces, a decrease of 5% from 6,045 offences recorded in 2008/09 (Table 5.7).

- Offences of drunkenness have fallen overall between 2000/01 and 2009/10, from 7,789 offences in 2000/01 to 5,722 offences in 2009/10 (Table 5.7).
- There were 11 drunkenness offences recorded per 10,000 population in Scotland in 2009/10 (<u>Table</u> 5.8).
- Northern and Tayside police forces recorded the highest rates of drunkenness, 22 and 15 per 10,000 population respectively. Central recorded the lowest rate 3 drunkenness offences per 10,000 population (Table 5.8).

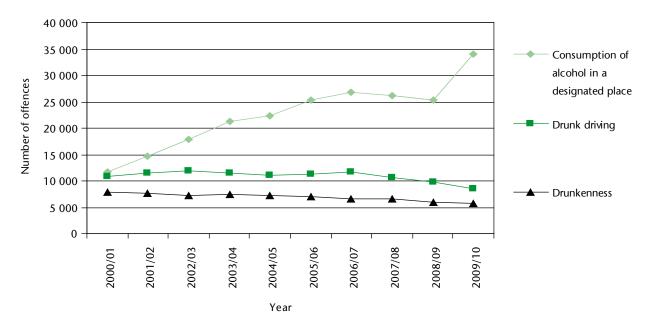


Figure 5.4 Alcohol-related recorded offences, Scotland, 2000/01-2009/10

Source: Scottish Executive Recorded Crime in Scotland 2009/10; Scottish Executive, Justice Department, adhoc request

5.4.2 Drinking in a Designated Place

Since 1993 a change in the law allowed local authorities to introduce local byelaws making it illegal to drink in designated places. By June 2008, 30 out of 32 Local Authorities had implemented such byelaws. Caution should be employed in interpreting these figures as rises in the number of offences may be attributable to the gradual introduction of the byelaws, rather than an increase in the scale of the problem. Additionally, the number of recorded offences could be sensitive to police priorities and resources, which could both be influenced by the local situation (for example the greater the problem, the more byelaws introduced to tackle it).

In 2009/10 there were 34,067 recorded offences of drinking in a designated place (<u>Table 5.7</u> and <u>Figure 5.3</u>).

• This is a rise of 35% in the number of offences compared to 2008/09 (25,294 offences). The number of offences has increased steadily since 2000/01 apart from some fluctuation between 2007/08 and 2008/09 (Table 5.7).

The number of offences of drinking in a designated place varies across local authorities.

• The City of Glasgow recorded the highest number of offences for drinking in a designated place (15,796 offences) followed by North Lanarkshire (4,770 offences) and Renfrewshire (2,248 offences) (Table 5.9).

5.4.3 Drunk Driving Offences

The number of offences for drunk driving has fluctuated over the last 10 years.

- There were 8,504 offences of drunk driving in 2009/10. This was a decrease of 13% from 9,800 drunk driving offences in 2008/09 (<u>Table 5.7</u>).
- Although the number of drunk driving offences between 2000/01and 2009/10 have fluctuated, the number of offences has declined overall (from 10,758 in 2000/01 to 8,504 in 2009/10) (Table 5.7 and Figure 5.4).
- The rate of drunk driving offences in Scotland in 2009/10 was 16 per 10,000 population (Table 5.8).
- The highest rate was in the Northern police force area (22 per 10,000 population) and the lowest rate was recorded by Lothian & Borders with a rate of 14 per 10,000 population (Table 5.8 and Figure 5.5).

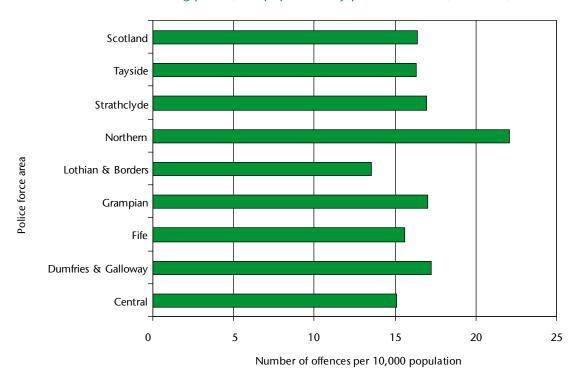


Figure 5.5 Offences of drunk driving per 10,000 population by police force area, Scotland, 2009/10

Source: Scottish Executive Recorded Crime in Scotland 2009/10

5.5 Road Traffic Accidents and Alcohol

In 2009 nearly 11,000 breath tests were requested following road traffic accidents involving an injury.

- In 2009, 18,536 motorists were known to be involved in injury road accidents (the figures do not include drivers involved in hit and run accidents that were not traced). Of these 10,924 (59%) were requested to take a breath test (Table 5.10).
- In 2009 the breath test was positive or the motorist refused to take the test for 3.9% of cases (429 cases) where a breath test was requested. This represented 2.3% of the total number of motorists involved in a road accident resulting in an injury. This has remained relatively constant over the previous five years (Table 5.10).

Positive/refused breath tests were more common at weekends and at night-time.

- Most positive/refused breath tests over the period 2005 to 2009 occurred at the weekend. Eight per cent of breath tests requested on a Sunday were positive/refused compared with 7.0% on Saturdays, 3.0% on Fridays, and 2.0% averaged across Monday to Thursday (<u>Table 5.11</u>).
- In 2009, 44% of positive/refused breath tests occurred between 9pm and 3am (Table 5.12).
- More than a quarter of requested breath tests between 3am and 6am were positive or refused in 2009, compared to less than 3% in all time periods between 6am and 6pm (Table 5.12).

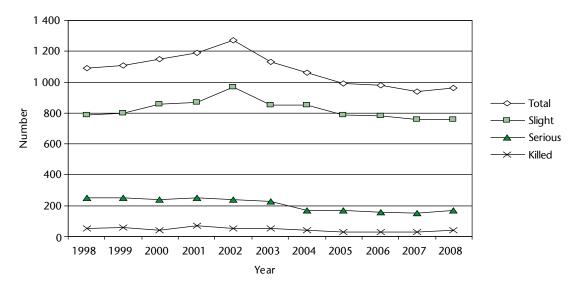
The total number of drink drive accidents and casualties has fallen between 1998 and 2008.

Estimates of the number of injury road accidents involving illegal alcohol levels are higher than the number of drivers with positive/ refused breath tests because they include allowances for the number of cases where drivers were not breath tested because of the severity of their injuries or because they left the scene of the accident.

• It is estimated that in 2008 forty people were killed in accidents which involved motor vehicle drivers or riders with illegal alcohol levels, above the current drink-drive limit of 80mg of alcohol per 100ml of blood (Table 5.13).

- In 2008 there were approximately 660 drink-drive accidents in total, with 960 casualties of whom 170 were seriously injured and 760 slightly injured (Table 5.13).
- The estimated number of drink-drive accidents fell by 11% between 1998 and 2008 (Table 5.13).
- The estimated number of slight casualties in accidents involving drivers over the illegal alcohol level fluctuated between 1998 and 2008 whereas the estimated number of serious casualties and deaths has fallen (Table 5.13 and Figure 5.6).

Figure 5.6 Casualties in accidents involving motor vehicle drivers or riders with illegal alcohol levels¹ by severity: Scotland, 1998-2008



1 Above the current drink-drive limit of 80mg of alcohol per 100ml of blood. Estimated numbers, adjusted for under-reporting.

Source: Scottish Executive Road Accidents Scotland 2009

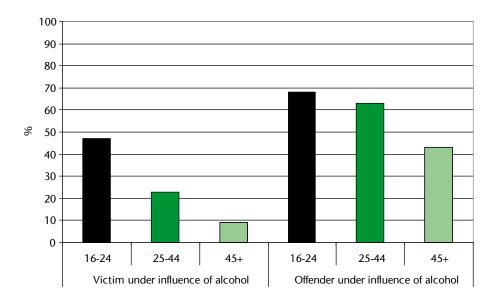
5.6 Alcohol-Related Violent Crime

The Scottish Crime and Justice Survey reports on whether victims of violent crime perceived that the offender was under the influence of alcohol.

In three in 5 incidents of violent crime victims believed their attacker to be under the influence of alcohol while in almost a third incidents of violent crime victims were under the influence of alcohol themselves.

- From the 2009/10 survey, in 3 in 5 (62%) incidents of violent crime victims reported that they believed their attacker was under the influence of alcohol (Table 5.4).
- The proportion of incidents of violent crime where victims believed their attacker to be under the influence of alcohol varied by gender and age. More men than women believed this to be the case in 2009/10 (69% compared to 48%) (Table 5.4).
- Figure 5.7 shows that many more young people believed their attacker to be under the influence of alcohol (68% of 16-24 year olds compared to 43% of those over 45). Similarly, younger victims of violent crime were more likely to be under the influence of alcohol themselves (47% of 16-24 year olds compared to 9% of those aged over 45 years old) (Table 5.4).

Figure 5.7 Proportion of violent crime where victim/ offender was under the influence of alcohol, by age group, 2009/10



Source: Scottish Crime & Justice survey 2009/10

5.7 Alcohol-Related Homicides

There were 118 persons accused in homicide cases in 2009/10.

- The drink/drug status was known for 65% of the accused (77 persons) (Table 5.14).
- Overall, thirty three per cent (39 persons) were drunk and a further 12% (14 persons) were both drunk and on drugs (Where the drink/drug status was known this equates to 51% of accused persons being reported as drunk and 18% drunk and under the influence of drugs) (Table 5.14).
- Four per cent (5 persons) were on drugs (Table 5.14).
- Only 16% (19 persons) of accused persons were reported not to have been under the influence of alcohol or drugs (Table 5.14).

The number of persons accused in homicide cases who were drunk or both drunk and under the influence of drugs has fluctuated over the last 5 years.

- Between 2005/06 and 2009/10, the percentage of persons who were either drunk or both drunk and on drugs in homicide cases has fluctuated, ranging between 36% and 56% (Table 5.14).
- The percentage of those accused of homicide who were both drunk and under the influence of drug
 use has fluctuated, ranging between 6% and 15% over the last 5 years (<u>Table 5.14</u>).

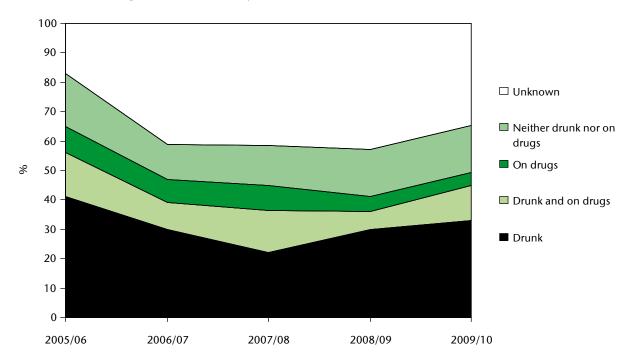


Figure 5.8 Drink/ drug status of accused persons in homicide cases, 2005/06 - 2009/10

Source: Scottish Government Homicides in Scotland, 2009/10

5.8 Alcohol Use Amongst the Prison Population

In 2009 more than three quarters of young offenders reported that they were drunk at the time of their offence.

- Half (50%) of all prisoners said that they were drunk at the time of their offence (Table 5.15).
- 77% of young offenders said that they were drunk at the time of their offence compared to 44% of adult offenders (Table 5.15).
- Over a third of prisoners (38%) felt that their drinking had affected their relationship with their family, while nearly a quarter (24%) stated that it had affected their ability to hold down a job (<u>Table</u> 5.15).
- Young offenders are more likely than adult prisoners to report that their drinking had affected their relationship with their family: 55% of young offenders compared to 34% of adult prisoners (<u>Table</u> 5.15).
- Forty-seven per cent of prisoners stated that if they were offered help for their alcohol problems while they were in prison they would take it while 43% said they would accept such help when outside prison (Table 5.15).

CAGE is an alcohol screening test used to detect possible problematic alcohol use. It has been modified for use in the Scottish Prisoner Survey to include the following questions:

- 1. On the outside did you ever think that you ought to Cut down your drinking?
- 2. Has anyone ever Annoyed you by criticising your drinking?
- 3. Have you ever felt Guilty about your drinking?
- 4. Have you ever had an Eye-opener- a drink first thing in the morning?

Two positive answers (answering 'Yes' to the above questions) to CAGE is considered indicative of problematic alcohol use. For further information please see <u>Appendix 2</u>.

Nearly half of prisoners are likely to have alcohol problems.

- In 2009, 46% of prisoners answered positively to two or more of the CAGE screening questions (Table 5.16).
- Fourteen per cent of offenders who completed the CAGE questionnaire answered three questions positively while an additional 20% answered all 4 questions positively (Table 5.16).
- This pattern has remained consistent since 2007 with over 40% responding positively to two or more questions in all three years (Table 5.16)

5.1 Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem, by age and sex, 2009/10

| | | A big problem | A bit of a Not a problem | a Problem | Don't know | Total | Unweighted base ¹ |
|--------|----------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| | | Alcohol abuse % in | each age group | | | | |
| All | all ages | 74 | 23 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 036 |
| Male | 16-24 | 66 | 29 | 4 | 1 | 100 | 597 |
| | 25-44 | 70 | 27 | 3 | 1 | 100 | 2 044 |
| | 45-59 | 70 | 28 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 1 901 |
| | 60+ | 73 | 22 | 3 | 1 | 100 | 2 519 |
| | all ages | 70 | 26 | 3 | 1 | 100 | 7 061 |
| Female | 16-24 | 67 | 27 | 3 | 2 | 100 | 722 |
| | 25-44 | 76 | 21 | 2 | 2 | 100 | 2 700 |
| | 45-59 | 83 | 16 | 1 | * | 100 | 2 229 |
| | 60+ | 80 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 100 | 3 319 |
| | all ages | 78 | 19 | 2 | 2 | 100 | 8 975 |

¹ See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

Source: Scottish Crime and Justice Survey 2009/10

5.2 Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem, Community Justice Area, 2009/10

BASE: All respondents

Community Justice Authority Area (CJAA)

| | Northern | Fife & Forth Valley | North Strathclyde | Glasgow | Lanarkshire | South West Scotland | Tayside | Lothian & Borders | Total |
|------------------------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------|
| | Percentage | | | | | | | | |
| A big problem | 71 | 74 | <i>77</i> | 76 | <i>7</i> 9 | 74 | <i>7</i> 3 | 70 | 74 |
| A bit of a problem | 26 | 22 | 20 | 22 | 19 | 21 | 23 | 25 | 23 |
| Not a problem | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| Don't know | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Unweighted base ¹ | 3 019 | 2 598 | 1 976 | 1 337 | 1 166 | 2 440 | 1 291 | 2 209 | 16 036 |

¹ See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

Source: Scottish Crime and Justice Survey 2009/10 $\,$

^{*} Indicates that data are not reported because the unweighted base is less than 50.

5.3 Perception of alcohol abuse as a social problem, by deprivation category, 2009/10¹

BASE: All respondents

SIMD 2009 Quintile:

| M | lost Deprived | | | Lea | ast Deprived | |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|--------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Total |
| Pero | centage | | | | | |
| A big problem | 77 | 74 | 74 | 73 | 71 | 74 |
| A bit of a problem | 19 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 26 | 23 |
| Not a problem | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Don't know | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Unweighted base ² | 2 780 | 3 217 | 3 651 | 3 698 | 2 690 | 16 036 |

¹ Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) 2009 quintiles, where quintile 1 is the most deprived and quintile 5 is the least deprived. 2 See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

Source: Scottish Crime and Justice Survey 2009/10, ad hoc request

5.4 Proportion of violent crime where victim was under the influence of alcohol/ victim perceived the offender to be under the influence of alcohol, by age and sex, 2009/10

| | Gene | der | | Age | | Total |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| | Male | Female | 16-24 | 25-44 | 45+ | |
| | Percentage | 2 | | | | |
| Victim under influence | of alcohol | | | | | |
| Yes | 40 | 14 | 47 | 23 | 9 | 31 |
| No | 61 | 86 | 53 | 77 | 91 | 70 |
| Offender perceived to | be under inf | luence of alcoho | ol | | | |
| Yes | 69 | 48 | 68 | 63 | 43 | 62 |
| No | 31 | 52 | 33 | 37 | 57 | 38 |
| Unweighted bases ¹ | 280 | 213 | 152 | 235 | 106 | 493 |

¹ See $\underline{\text{Appendix 1}}$ for more information on bases and weighting.

Source: Scottish Crime and Justice Survey 2009/10, ad hoc request

5.5 Number of negative effects of drinking experienced in the last year¹, by age group and gender (children), 2008²

All pupils who had ever drunk alcohol

| | 13 | years (%) | | 15 | years (%) | | Gender | (%) |
|--------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Number of effects | Boys | Girls | All | Boys | Girls | All | Boys | Girls |
| None | 63 | 59 | 61 | 47 | 41 | 44 | 53 | 48 |
| One | 14 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 17 |
| Two-three | 12 | 15 | 14 | 18 | 25 | 21 | 16 | 21 |
| Four-five | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 |
| Six or more | 4 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| One or more | 36 | 41 | 39 | 53 | 59 | 55 | 48 | 53 |
| Bases ³ | 1 422 | 1 391 | 2 833 | 1 866 | 1 947 | 3 831 | 3 288 | 3 338 |

¹ The full list of effects referred to here can be found in Table 5.6.

Source: SALSUS 2008

5.6 Effects of drinking experienced at least once in the last year, by age group and gender (children), 2006¹

All pupils who had ever drunk alcohol

| Effect of drinking alcohol | 13 | years (% |) | 15 | years (% |) | Gender | r (%) |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|----------|-----------|--------|-------|
| | Boys | Girls | All | Boys | Girls | All | Boys | Girls |
| Vomited | 24 | 27 | 26 | 36 | 42 | 39 | 32 | 38 |
| Had an argument | 22 | 27 | 25 | 34 | 44 | 39 | 29 | 38 |
| Had a fight | 17 | 13 | 15 | 23 | 15 | 19 | 21 | 14 |
| Been in trouble with the police | 19 | 15 | <i>17</i> | 25 | 21 | 23 | 23 | 19 |
| Tried drugs | 7 | 6 | 7 | 19 | 16 | 18 | 15 | 13 |
| Stayed off school | 9 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 11 |
| Taken home by police | 9 | 8 | 8 | 13 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| Had an injury seen by doctor | 5 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| Visited accident and emergency | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Admitted to hospital | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Bases ² | 1 239 | 1 276 | 2 521 | 1 772 | 1 879 | 3 659 | 3 011 | 3 155 |

¹ Figures rounded to nearest whole number.

Source: SALSUS 2008

² Figures rounded to nearest whole number.

³ See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

² See Appendix 1 for more information on bases and weighting.

5.7 Number of alcohol-related recorded offences, Scotland, 2000/01- 2009/10

Consumption in a designated place, drunkenness and drunk driving

| | 2000/01 | 2001/02 | 2002/03 | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | % change 08-09 to 09-10 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Consumption of alcohol in a designated place | 11 786 | 14 759 | 17 923 | 21 356 | 22 254 | 25 335 | 26 878 | 26 184 | 25 294 | 34 067 | 35 |
| Drunkenness Drunk driving | 7 789 10 758 | 7 764 11 476 | 7 279 11 838 | 7 534 11 571 | 7 234 11 061 | 6 984 11 257 | 6 664 11 704 | 6 702 10 697 | 6 045 9 800 | 5 722 8 504 | -5 -13 |

Source: Scottish Government Recorded Crime in Scotland 2009/10 Scottish Government Justice Department, ad hoc request September 2010

5.8 Offences relating to alcohol by police force area, 2009/10

Drunkenness and drunk driving

| | Central | Dumfries & Galloway | Fife | Grampian | Lothian & Borders | Northern | Strathclyde | Tayside | Scotland |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|------|----------|----------------------|----------|-------------|---------|----------|
| | rate per 10,00 | 0 population | | | | | | | |
| Drunkenness | 3 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 5 | 22 | 14 | 15 | 11 |
| Drunk driving | 15 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 22 | 17 | 16 | 16 |

Source: Scottish Government Recorded Crime in Scotland 2009/10

5.9 Consumption of alcohol in designated places, by local authority, 2009/10

Number of offences

| Scotland | 34 067 |
|------------------------|--------|
| Aberdeen City | 211 |
| Aberdeenshire | 29 |
| Angus | 53 |
| Argyll and Bute | 357 |
| City of Edinburgh | 6 |
| City of Glasgow | 15 796 |
| Clackmannanshire | 119 |
| Dumfries & Galloway | 127 |
| Dundee City | 96 |
| East Ayrshire | 1 009 |
| East Dunbartonshire | 568 |
| East Lothian | 255 |
| East Renfrewshire | 415 |
| Eilean Siar (W. Isles) | 6 |
| Falkirk | 189 |
| Fife | 912 |
| Highland | 55 |
| Inverclyde | 931 |
| Midlothian | 101 |
| Moray | 12 |
| North Ayrshire | 1 019 |
| North Lanarkshire | 4 770 |
| Orkney Islands | - |
| Perth and Kinross | 132 |
| Renfrewshire | 2 248 |
| Scottish Borders | - |
| Shetland Islands | 9 |
| South Ayrshire | 1 217 |
| South Lanarkshire | 2 034 |
| Stirling | 99 |
| West Dunbartonshire | 1 182 |
| West Lothian | 110 |
| (zero) | |

- (zero)

Source: Scottish Government Justice Department, ad hoc request September 2010

5.10 Motorists involved in accidents, breath tested and breath test results, by police force, 2005 to 2009, and averages 1994-1998, 2005-2009

Drivers in reported injury accidents breath tested

| (a) Numbers | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| | Year | Northern | Grampian | Tayside | Fife | Lothian & Borders | Central | Strathclyde | Dumfries & Galloway | Scotland |
| Motorists | 1994-1998 average | 1 328 | 2 329 | 2 085 | 1 273 | 5 344 | 1 238 | 11 894 | 685 | 26 176 |
| involved | 2005 | 1 220 | 1 934 | 1 563 | 1 154 | 4 399 | 1 086 | 9 484 | 806 | 21 646 |
| | 2006 | 1 144 | 1 740 | 1 661 | 1 107 | 4 359 | 1 171 | 9 252 | 713 | 21 147 |
| | 2007 | 1 098 | 1 866 | 1 494 | 1 038 | 3 965 | 1 081 | 8 771 | 734 | 20 047 |
| | 2008 | 1 053 | 2 104 | 1 494 | 956 | 4 064 | 1 085 | 8 033 | 642 | 19 431 |
| | 2009 | 1 086 | 2 024 | 1 474 | 994 | 3 693 | 1 015 | 7 650 | 600 | 18 536 |
| | 2005-2009 average | 1 120 | 1 934 | 1 537 | 1 050 | 4 096 | 1 088 | 8 638 | 699 | 20 161 |
| Breath test | 1994-1998 average | 1 017 | 1 749 | 1 689 | 967 | 3 249 | 756 | 7 859 | 516 | 17 802 |
| requested | 2005 | 873 | 1 241 | 1 285 | 782 | 2 613 | 460 | 4 785 | 545 | 12 584 |
| | 2006 | 851 | 1 067 | 1 366 | 772 | 2 634 | 712 | 4 633 | 518 | 12 553 |
| | 2007 | 785 | 1 161 | 1 252 | 681 | 2 279 | 655 | 4 809 | 530 | 12 152 |
| | 2008 | 745 | 1 309 | 1 204 | 645 | 2 212 | 685 | 4 592 | 473 | 11 865 |
| | 2009 | 733 | 1 229 | 1 205 | 597 | 1 836 | 610 | 4 260 | 454 | 10 924 |
| | 2005-2009 average | 797 | 1 201 | 1 262 | 695 | 2 315 | 624 | 4 616 | 504 | 12 016 |
| Positive/ | 1994-1998 average | 62 | 65 | 45 | 26 | 81 | 29 | 238 | 21 | 566 |
| refused | 2005 | 41 | 38 | 38 | 30 | 82 | 23 | 204 | 16 | 472 |
| | 2006 | 31 | 52 | 53 | 31 | 68 | 22 | 235 | 16 | 508 |
| | 2007 | 32 | 55 | 27 | 30 | 69 | 34 | 204 | 18 | 469 |
| | 2008 | 39 | 69 | 29 | 29 | 63 | 26 | 157 | 22 | 434 |
| | 2009 | 25 | 67 | 20 | 30 | 61 | 19 | 202 | 5 | 429 |
| | 2005-2009 average | 34 | 56 | 33 | 30 | 69 | 25 | 200 | 15 | 462 |
| (b) Percenta | ges | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Northern | Grampian | Tayside | Fife | Lothian & Borders | Central | Strathclyde | Dumfries & Galloway | Scotland |
| Breath test | 1994-1998 average | 76.5 | 75.1 | 81 | 76 | 40.0 | -11 | | | |
| requested as | | | | | | 60.X | 61.1 | 66.1 | 75.3 | 68 |
| | 2003 | 71.6 | 64.2 | | | 60.8 59.4 | 61.1 42.4 | 66.1 50.5 | 75.3 67.6 | 68 58.1 |
| percent of | | 71.6 74.4 | 64.2 61.3 | 82.2 | 67.8 | 59.4 | 42.4 | 50.5 | 67.6 | 58.1 |
| | 2006 | 74.4 | 61.3 | 82.2 82.2 | 67.8 69.7 | 59.4 60.4 | 42.4 60.8 | 50.5 50.1 | 67.6 72.7 | 58.1 59.4 |
| percent of | 2006 2007 | 74.4 71.5 | 61.3 62.2 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 |
| percent of motorists | 2006 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 | 59.4 60.4 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 | 67.6 72.7 | 58.1 59.4 |
| percent of motorists | 2006 2007 2008 | 74.4 71.5 | 61.3 62.2 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 |
| percent of motorists | 2006 2007 2008 2009 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 |
| percent of motorists involved | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 |
| Positive/ refused as percent of | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 |
| percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent o motorists | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 |
| Positive/ refused as percent of | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 2.7 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 3.0 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 3.2 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 2.8 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 1.9 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 1.9 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 2.5 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 2.2 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 |
| percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent o motorists | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 2007 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 2.7 2.9 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 3.0 2.9 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 3.2 1.8 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 2.8 2.9 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 1.9 1.6 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 1.9 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.3 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 2.2 2.5 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 |
| percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent o motorists | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 5 2006 2007 2008 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 2.7 2.9 3.7 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 3.0 2.9 3.3 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 3.2 1.8 1.9 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 2.8 2.9 3.0 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 1.9 1.6 1.7 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 1.9 3.1 2.4 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.3 2.0 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 2.2 2.5 3.4 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 |
| Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 5 2006 2007 2008 2009 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 2.7 2.9 3.7 2.3 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 3.0 2.9 3.3 3.3 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 3.2 1.8 1.9 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 2.8 2.9 3.0 3.0 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 1.9 1.6 1.7 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 1.9 3.1 2.4 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.3 2.0 2.6 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 2.2 2.5 3.4 0.8 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 |
| Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/refused as percent o motorists involved Positive/refused | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 2.7 2.9 3.7 2.3 3.0 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 3.0 2.9 3.3 3.3 2.9 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 3.2 1.8 1.9 1.4 2.2 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 2.8 2.9 3.0 3.0 2.9 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 1.9 1.6 1.7 1.6 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 1.9 3.1 2.4 1.9 2.3 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.3 2.0 2.6 2.3 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 2.2 2.5 3.4 0.8 2.2 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 2.3 |
| Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 2.7 2.9 3.7 2.3 3.0 6.1 4.7 3.6 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 3.0 2.9 3.3 3.3 2.9 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 3.2 1.8 1.9 1.4 2.2 2.7 3.0 3.9 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 2.8 2.9 3.0 3.0 2.9 2.7 3.8 4.0 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 1.9 1.6 1.7 1.7 1.7 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 1.9 3.1 2.4 1.9 2.3 3.8 5.0 3.1 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.3 2.0 2.6 2.3 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 2.2 2.5 3.4 0.8 2.2 4.1 2.9 3.1 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 2.3 3.2 3.8 4.0 |
| Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/refused as percent of those where | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 2.7 2.9 3.7 2.3 3.0 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 3.0 2.9 3.3 3.3 2.9 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 3.2 1.8 1.9 1.4 2.2 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 2.8 2.9 3.0 2.9 2.7 3.8 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 1.9 1.6 1.7 1.6 1.7 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 1.9 3.1 2.4 1.9 2.3 3.8 5.0 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.3 2.0 2.6 2.3 3.0 4.3 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 2.2 2.5 3.4 0.8 2.2 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 2.3 |
| Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/refused as percent of those where breath test | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 2007 2008 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 2.7 2.9 3.7 2.3 3.0 6.1 4.7 3.6 4.1 5.2 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 3.0 2.9 3.3 3.3 2.9 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 3.2 1.8 1.9 1.4 2.2 2.7 3.0 3.9 2.2 2.4 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 2.8 2.9 3.0 3.0 2.9 2.7 3.8 4.0 4.4 4.5 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 1.9 1.6 1.7 1.6 1.7 2.5 3.1 2.6 3.0 2.8 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 1.9 3.1 2.4 1.9 2.3 3.8 5.0 3.1 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.3 2.0 2.6 2.3 3.0 4.3 5.1 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 2.2 2.5 3.4 0.8 2.2 4.1 2.9 3.1 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 3.2 3.8 4.0 3.9 3.7 |
| Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/refused as percent of those where | 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 f 2006 | 74.4 71.5 70.8 67.5 71.2 4.6 3.4 2.7 2.9 3.7 2.3 3.0 6.1 4.7 3.6 4.1 | 61.3 62.2 62.2 60.7 62.1 2.8 2.0 3.0 2.9 3.3 3.3 2.9 3.7 3.1 4.9 4.7 | 82.2 82.2 83.8 80.6 81.8 82.1 2.1 2.4 3.2 1.8 1.9 1.4 2.2 2.7 3.0 3.9 2.2 | 67.8 69.7 65.6 67.5 60.1 66.2 2.1 2.6 2.8 2.9 3.0 3.0 2.9 2.7 3.8 4.0 4.4 | 59.4 60.4 57.5 54.4 49.7 56.5 1.5 1.9 1.6 1.7 1.6 1.7 1.7 | 42.4 60.8 60.6 63.1 60.1 57.4 2.3 2.1 1.9 3.1 2.4 1.9 2.3 3.8 5.0 3.1 5.2 | 50.5 50.1 54.8 57.2 55.7 53.4 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.3 2.0 2.6 2.3 3.0 4.3 5.1 4.2 | 67.6 72.7 72.2 73.7 75.7 72.1 3.1 2.0 2.2 2.5 3.4 0.8 2.2 4.1 2.9 3.1 3.4 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 3.2 3.8 4.0 3.9 |

5.11 Motorists involved in accidents, breath tested and breath test results, by day and time, 2005-2009 average

Drivers in reported injury accidents Breath Tested

| - (/ | 7) | NI | 111 | nb | nr | ¢ |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|---|
| - ((| 4/ | 1 V | uı | ш | CI. | |

| (4) / (4) | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Time | Monday-Thursday (average per day) | Friday | Saturday | Sunday | Total ¹ |
| Motorists involved | 00-03 | 58 | 86 | 198 | 215 | 732 |
| motorists involved | 03-06 | 34 | 41 | 94 | 102 | 371 |
| | 06-09 | 443 | 409 | 155 | 104 | 2 439 |
| | 09-12 | 440 | 461 | 422 | 251 | 2 893 |
| | 12-15 | 522 | 665 | 652 | 542 | 3 945 |
| | 15-18 | 800 | 881 | 600 | 492 | 5 171 |
| | 18-21 | 441 | 532 | 420 | 354 | 3 068 |
| | 21-24 | 199 | 294 | 266 | 184 | 1 542 |
| | Total | 2 936 | 3 369 | 2 807 | 2 242 | 20 161 |
| Breath test requested | 00-03 | 38 | 54 | 124 | 142 | 474 |
| | 03-06 | 22 | 27 | 59 | 64 | 237 |
| | 06-09 | 257 | 246 | 97 | 66 | 1 437 |
| | 09-12 | 250 | 265 | 265 | 158 | 1 686 |
| | 12-15 | 301 | 361 | 390 | 331 | 2 288 |
| | 15-18 | 462 263 | 515 | 367 | 315 | 3 046 |
| | 18-21 | 128 | 324 190 | 266 166 | 220 | 1 863 984 |
| | 21-24 Total | 1 722 | 1 982 | 1 736 | 115 1 411 | 12 016 |
| | | | | | | |
| Positive/refused | 00-03 | 9 | 11 | 30 | 39 | 116 |
| | 03-06 | 4 | 5 | 21 | 20 | 61 |
| | 06-09 | 2 | 5 | 9 | 8 | 31 |
| | 09-12 | 2 3 | 2 | 9 7 | 6 8 | 26 |
| | 12-15 15-18 | 6 | 3 6 | 10 | 8 7 | 30 46 |
| | 18-21 | 6 | 11 | 17 | 13 | 65 |
| | 21-24 | 10 | 18 | 17 | 15 | 89 |
| | Total | 41 | 62 | 120 | 11 7 | 462 |
| | Total | 71 | 02 | 120 | 117 | 402 |
| (b) Percentages | | | | | | |
| | Time | Monday-Thursday (average per day) | Friday | Saturday | Sunday | Total ¹ |
| Breath test requested | 00-03 | 66.0 | 63.0 | 63.0 | 66.0 | 65.0 |
| as a percentage of | 03-06 | 65.0 | 65.0 | 63.0 | 63.0 | 64.0 |
| motorists involved | 06-09 | 58.0 | 60.0 | 63.0 | 64.0 | 59.0 |
| | 09-12 | 57.0 | 57.0 | 63.0 | 63.0 | 58.0 |
| | 12-15 | 58.0 | 54.0 | 60.0 | 61.0 | 58.0 |
| | 15-18 | 58.0 | 59.0 | 61.0 | 64.0 | 59.0 |
| | 18-21 | 60.0 | 61.0 | 63.0 | 62.0 | 61.0 |
| | 21-24 | 64.0 | 65.0 | 63.0 | 62.0 | 64.0 |
| | Total | 59.0 | 59.0 | 62.0 | 63.0 | 60.0 |
| Positive/refused | 00-03 | 15.0 | 13.0 | 15.0 | 18.0 | 16.0 |
| as a percentage of | 03-06 | 11.0 | 12.0 | 22.0 | 20.0 | 16.0 |
| motorists involved | 06-09 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 |
| | 09-12 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| | 12-15 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| | 15-18 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| | 18-21 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 2.0 |
| | 21-24 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 6.0 |
| | Total | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 2.0 |
| Positive/refused as a | 00-03 | 23.0 | 21.0 | 24.0 | 28.0 | 24.0 |
| percentage of those | 03-06 | 17.0 | 18.0 | 35.0 | 32.0 | 26.0 |
| where | 06-09 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 2.0 |
| breath test requested | 09-12 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 2.0 |
| | 12-15 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| | 15-18 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| | 18-21 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 |
| | 21-24 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 13.0 | 9.0 |
| | Total | 2.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 4.0 |

 $^{1\,}$ Includes four times the daily average for Monday - Thursday.

5.12 Motorists involved in accidents and breath tested, by time of day Years: 2005-2009 averages, 2005 to 2009

Drivers in reported injury accidents Breath Tested

| (a) Numbers | (a) | Nu | ml | bers |
|-------------|-----|----|----|------|
|-------------|-----|----|----|------|

| | - | Time of day | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | Year | 00.00 to 02.59 | 03.00 to 05.59 | 06.00 to 08.59 | 09.00 to 11.59 | 12.00 to 14.59 | 15.00 to 17.59 | 18.00 to 20.59 | 21.00 to 23.59 | Total |
| Motorists | 1994-1998 average | 961 | 398 | 2 943 | 3 619 | 5 096 | 6 794 | 4 296 | 2 068 | 26 176 |
| involved | 2005 | 780 | 421 | 2 649 | 2 965 | 4 178 | 5 697 | 3 221 | 1 735 | 21 646 |
| | 2006 | 849 | 409 | 2 572 | 2 885 | 4 197 | 5 328 | 3 270 | 1 637 | 21 147 |
| | 2007 | 776 | 321 | 2 318 | 2 925 | 3 839 | 5 252 | 3 073 | 1 543 | 20 047 |
| | 2008 | 657 | 381 | 2 492 | 2 942 | 3 779 | 4 919 | 2 942 | 1 319 | 19 431 |
| | 2009 | 600 | 324 | 2 163 | 2 750 | 3 732 | 4 661 | 2 832 | 1 474 | 18 536 |
| | 2005-2009 average | 732 | 371 | 2 439 | 2 893 | 3 945 | 5 171 | 3 068 | 1 542 | 20 161 |
| Breath tests | 1994-1998 average | 680 | 264 | 1 901 | 2 417 | 3 406 | 4 601 | 3 056 | 1 478 | 17 802 |
| requested | 2005 | 497 | 271 | 1 512 | 1 633 | 2 345 | 3 284 | 1 966 | 1 076 | 12 584 |
| | 2006 | 545 | 249 | 1 495 | 1 719 | 2 409 | 3 061 | 2 020 | 1 055 | 12 553 |
| | 2007 | 503 | 211 | 1 403 | 1 716 | 2 239 | 3 175 | 1 908 | 997 | 12 152 |
| | 2008 | 443 | 249 | 1 537 | 1 796 | 2 292 | 2 955 | 1 737 | 856 | 11 865 |
| | 2009 | 383 | 206 | 1 239 | 1 568 | 2 155 | 2 753 | 1 682 | 938 | 10 924 |
| | 2005-2009 average | 474 | 237 | 1 437 | 1 686 | 2 288 | 3 046 | 1 863 | 984 | 12 016 |
| Positive/ | 1994-1998 average | 149 | 54 | 32 | 20 | 27 | 63 | 99 | 122 | 566 |
| refused | 2005 | 115 | 67 | 33 | 22 | 27 | 42 | 60 | 106 | 472 |
| | 2006 | 144 | 72 | 30 | 20 | 24 | 59 | 83 | 76 | 508 |
| | 2007 | 115 | 54 | 28 | 27 | 43 | 55 | 57 | 90 | 469 |
| | 2008 | 108 | 57 | 38 | 36 | 29 | 32 | 54 | 80 | 434 |
| | 2009 | 97 | 55 | 27 | 23 | 26 | 41 | 69 | 91 | 429 |
| | 2005-2009 average | 116 | 61 | 31 | 26 | 30 | 46 | 65 | 89 | 462 |
| (b) Percentage | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | Time of day | | | | | | | | |
| | Year | 00.00 to | 03.00 to | 06.00 to | 09.00 to | 12.00 to | 15.00 to | 18.00 to | 21.00 to | Total |
| | | 02.59 | 05.59 | 08.59 | 11.59 | 14.59 | 17.59 | 20.59 | 23.59 | |
| Breath test | 1994-1998 average | | 05.59 66.3 | 08.59 64.6 | | | 17.59 67.7 | 20.59 71.1 | 23.59 71.4 | 68.0 |
| requested | | 02.59 | | | 11.59 | 14.59 | | | | 68.0 58.1 |
| requested as percent of | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 | 66.3 | 64.6 | 11.59 66.8 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 | 67.7 | 71.1 | 71.4 | |
| requested as percent of motorists | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 |
| requested as percent of | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 |
| requested as percent of motorists | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 |
| requested as percent of motorists | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 1.1 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 16.4 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 15.0 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.5 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 1.2 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 1.1 0.8 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 0.7 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 1.8 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 6.1 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 | 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 16.4 16.2 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 15.0 17.0 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.5 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 1.2 0.8 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 1.1 0.8 0.7 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 0.7 0.9 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 6.1 6.2 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 16.4 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 15.0 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.5 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 1.2 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 1.1 0.8 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 0.7 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 1.8 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 6.1 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists involved | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 16.4 16.2 15.8 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 15.0 17.0 16.4 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.3 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 1.2 0.8 0.9 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.7 0.8 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 0.7 0.9 0.9 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 1.8 2.4 2.1 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 6.1 6.2 5.7 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 2.3 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 16.4 16.2 15.8 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 15.0 17.0 16.4 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.5 1.7 2.2 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 1.2 0.8 0.9 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 1.1 0.8 0.7 0.8 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 0.7 0.9 0.9 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 2.5 1.9 3.2 3.1 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 6.1 6.2 5.7 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 2.3 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists involved | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 16.4 16.2 15.8 22.0 23.1 26.4 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 15.0 17.0 16.4 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.3 1.7 2.2 2.0 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 1.2 0.8 0.9 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 1.1 0.8 0.7 0.8 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 0.7 0.9 0.9 1.4 1.3 1.9 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 2.5 1.9 3.2 3.1 4.1 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 6.1 6.2 5.7 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 3.2 3.8 4.0 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists involved | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 16.4 16.2 15.8 22.0 23.1 26.4 22.9 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 15.0 17.0 16.4 20.4 24.7 28.9 25.6 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.3 1.7 2.2 2.0 2.0 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 1.2 0.8 0.9 0.8 1.3 1.2 1.6 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 1.1 0.8 0.7 0.8 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 0.7 0.9 0.9 1.4 1.3 1.9 1.7 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 1.8 2.4 2.1 3.2 3.1 4.1 3.0 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 6.1 6.2 5.7 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 3.2 3.8 4.0 3.9 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of those where breath test | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 16.4 16.2 15.8 22.0 23.1 26.4 22.9 24.4 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 15.0 17.0 16.4 20.4 24.7 28.9 25.6 22.9 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.3 1.7 2.2 2.0 2.0 2.5 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 1.2 0.8 0.9 0.8 1.3 1.2 1.6 2.0 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 1.1 0.8 0.7 0.8 1.2 1.0 1.9 1.3 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 0.7 0.9 0.9 1.4 1.3 1.9 1.7 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 1.8 2.4 2.1 3.2 3.1 4.1 3.0 3.1 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 6.1 6.2 5.7 8.2 9.9 7.2 9.0 9.3 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 3.8 4.0 3.9 3.7 |
| requested as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists involved Positive/ refused as percent of motorists involved | 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2005-2009 average 1994-1998 average 2005 2006 2007 | 02.59 70.7 63.7 64.2 64.8 67.4 63.8 64.7 15.5 14.7 17.0 14.8 16.4 16.2 15.8 22.0 23.1 26.4 22.9 | 66.3 64.4 60.9 65.7 65.4 63.6 63.9 13.6 15.9 17.6 16.8 15.0 17.0 16.4 20.4 24.7 28.9 25.6 | 64.6 57.1 58.1 60.5 61.7 57.3 58.9 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.3 1.7 2.2 2.0 2.0 | 11.59 66.8 55.1 59.6 58.7 61.0 57.0 58.3 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.9 1.2 0.8 0.9 0.8 1.3 1.2 1.6 | 14.59 66.8 56.1 57.4 58.3 60.7 57.7 58.0 0.5 0.6 0.6 1.1 0.8 0.7 0.8 | 67.7 57.6 57.5 60.5 60.1 59.1 58.9 0.9 0.7 1.1 1.0 0.7 0.9 0.9 1.4 1.3 1.9 1.7 | 71.1 61.0 61.8 62.1 59.0 59.4 60.7 2.3 1.9 2.5 1.9 1.8 2.4 2.1 3.2 3.1 4.1 3.0 | 71.4 62.0 64.4 64.6 64.9 63.6 63.9 5.9 6.1 4.6 5.8 6.1 6.2 5.7 | 58.1 59.4 60.6 61.1 58.9 59.6 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.3 2.2 2.3 3.2 3.8 4.0 3.9 |

5.13 Accidents which involved motor vehicle drivers or riders with illegal alcohol levels¹, by severity of accident; and casualties in such accidents, by severity² Years: 1998 to 2008, 1994-98 average and 2004-2008 average

| | Number of accidents | | | Number of casualties | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| | Fatal | Serious | Slight | Total ³ | Killed | Serious | Slight | Total ³ |
| 1994-1998 average | 50 | 210 | 520 | 770 | 50 | 290 | 830 | 1 170 |
| 1998 | 50 | 170 | 520 | 740 | 50 | 250 | 790 | 1 090 |
| 1999 | 50 | 190 | 520 | 750 | 60 | 250 | 800 | 1 110 |
| 2000 | 40 | 190 | 550 | 780 | 40 | 240 | 860 | 1 150 |
| 2001 | 60 | 180 | 560 | 800 | 70 | 250 | 870 | 1 190 |
| 2002 | 40 | 160 | 620 | 820 | 50 | 240 | 970 | 1 270 |
| 2003 | 40 | 180 | 530 | 750 | 50 | 230 | 850 | 1 130 |
| 2004 | 30 | 140 | 540 | 710 | 40 | 170 | 850 | 1 060 |
| 2005 | 30 | 130 | 500 | 660 | 30 | 170 | 790 | 990 |
| 2006 | 30 | 130 | 550 | 720 | 30 | 160 | 780 | 980 |
| 2007 | 20 | 120 | 530 | 670 | 30 | 150 | 760 | 940 |
| 2008 | 30 | 140 | 490 | 660 | 40 | 170 | 760 | 960 |
| 2004-2008 average | 30 | 130 | 520 | 690 | 30 | 170 | 790 | 990 |

¹ Above the current drink-drive limit of 80mg of alcohol per 100ml of blood.

² Estimated numbers, adjusted for under-reporting (see appendix 1 for details).

³ The totals and the annual averages for the five-year periods have been calculated from the unrounded estimates and then rounded to the nearest ten.

5.14 Persons accused in homicide cases, by whether drunk and / or under the influence of drugs; 2005/06 - 2009/10

| | 200 | 05/06 | 200 | 06/07 | 20 | 07/08 | 20 | 08/09 | 200 | 09/10 |
|--------------------------------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|
| Drink / drug status of accused | Number | Percentage |
| All accused | 140 | 100 | 167 | 100 | 149 | 100 | 132 | 100 | 118 | 100 |
| Drunk | 57 | 41 | 50 | 30 | 33 | 22 | 39 | 30 | 39 | 33 |
| Under drugs influence | 13 | 9 | 14 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Drunk and under drugs | 21 | 15 | 15 | 9 | 21 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 12 |
| Neither drink nor drugs | 25 | 18 | 20 | 12 | 20 | 13 | 21 | 16 | 19 | 16 |
| Not known | 24 | 17 | 68 | 41 | 62 | 42 | 57 | 43 | 41 | 35 |

Source: Scottish Government Homicides in Scotland 2009/10

5.15 Offenders who reported they were drunk at the time of their offence, 2009

| | | Ag | e | Geno | ler |
|---|------------|-------|--------------------------------|------|-----------|
| | Total | Adult | Young offender ¹ | Male | Female |
| | percentage | | | | |
| I was drunk at the time of my offence | 50 | 44 | 77 | 49 | 45 |
| My drinking affected my ability to hold down a job | 24 | 23 | 30 | 24 | 29 |
| My drinking affected my relationships with family | 38 | 34 | 55 | 38 | <i>37</i> |
| If I was offered help IN PRISON for alcohol problems I would take it | 47 | 46 | 51 | 47 | 42 |
| If I was offered help ON THE OUTSIDE for alcohol problems I would take it | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 40 |
| I am worried that alcohol will be a problem for me when I get out | 23 | 22 | 27 | 23 | 25 |
| On the OUTSIDE, did you ever think you ought to CUT DOWN your drinking? | 42 | 40 | 53 | 42 | 40 |
| Has anyone ever ANNOYED you by criticising your drinking? | 35 | 33 | 42 | 34 | 37 |
| Have you ever felt GUILTY about your drinking? | 37 | 36 | 41 | 36 | 42 |
| Have you ever had an EYE-OPENER - a drink first thing in the morning? | 43 | 41 | 52 | 43 | 37 |
| Have you used alcohol in the LAST MONTH while in THIS PRISON? | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| I was assessed for alcohol use on my admission to prison | 38 | 37 | 40 | 38 | 28 |
| I have been given the chance to receive treatment for alcohol problems during my sentence | 39 | 37 | 47 | 39 | 27 |
| I have received help/treatment for alcohol problems during my sentence | 24 | 22 | 31 | 24 | 20 |

¹ Prisoners aged between 16 and 21 years of age sentenced by a court are classified as young offenders and detained within Young Offender Institutions (YOI). Prisoners aged over 21 may be held within a YOI if they were sentenced before the age of 21 years and are awaiting transfer to an adult establishment or if they are close to their liberation date. For the purposes of this report, young offenders were classified as those held in HMYOI Polmont and those aged 21 years or less in other SPS establishments.

Source: Scottish Prison Service, Prisoner Survey 2009

Offenders responses to CAGE questionnaire¹, 2007-09 5.16

Number of positive answers

| | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2009 | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| Number of positive answers | Number reporting | % | Number reporting | % | Number reporting | % |
| 0 | 1 628 | 46 | 1 523 | 44 | 1 484 | 43 |
| 1 | 414 | 12 | 367 | 11 | 392 | 11 |
| 2 | 391 | 11 | 424 | 12 | 427 | 12 |
| 3 | 498 | 14 | 485 | 14 | 485 | 14 |
| 4 | 614 | 17 | 640 | 19 | 689 | 20 |
| 2 + | 1 503 | 42 | 1 549 | 45 | 1 601 | 46 |
| Total ² | 3 545 | 100 | 3 439 | 100 | 3 477 | 100 |

¹ CAGE is an alcohol screening test used to detect possible problematic alcohol use. It had been modified for use in the Scottish Prisoner Survey to include the following questions:

Source: Scottish Prison Survey, 2009

On the outside did you ever think that you ought to Cut down your drinking?

Has anyone ever Annoyed you by criticising your drinking?

Have you ever felt Guilty about your drinking?

Have you ever had an Eye-opener- a drink first thing in the morning?
Two positive answers (answering 'Yes' to the above questions) to CAGE is considered indicative of problematic alcohol use.

² Total excludes those who did not answer the question.

Appendix 1 Data Sources

This appendix includes information on the data sources used in this report.

Surveys

Living Costs and Food Survey

The Living Costs and Food Survey (LCF), previously the Expenditure and Food Survey, collects information on spending patterns and the cost of living that reflects household budgets across the country. The primary uses of the survey are to provide information about spending patterns for the Consumer Price Indices, and about food consumption and nutrition. It is an important source of economic and social data for government and other research agencies.

The survey is conducted throughout the year across the whole of the UK and is the most significant consumer survey undertaken in the UK. The results are essential for understanding society and planning to meet its needs.

The Family Spending report is a comprehensive overview of all aspects of household expenditure and income for the calendar year 2009 derived from the Living Costs and Food Survey (LCF) of around 6,000 households in the UK.

It contains analyses of household expenditure on goods and services by household income, composition, size, type and location. Also included are detailed analyses of expenditure on housing and on the impact of equivalising income when calculating results. Additionally, there is a chapter looking at trends in household expenditure over time. The result is one of the most accurate pictures available of what households in the UK spend their money on today.

Further information on the Living Costs and Food Survey can be viewed at http://www.ons.gov.uk/about/surveys/a-z-of-surveys/living-costs-and-food-survey/index.html.

Further information on the Family Spending Report can be found at www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/product.asp?vlnk=361.

Scottish Crime and Justice Survey

The Scottish Government Justice Analytical Services Division commission the Scottish Crime and Justice Survey (SCJS) to provide a fuller picture of the extent of and trends in most types of household and personal victimisation. The survey complements the information compiled by police forces as well as exploring issues such as the impact of crime on victims, public anxieties and reactions to crime.

Much of the SCJS data on the proportion of households /individuals / incidents are weighted to reflect the population. When raw numbers are given (in the form, 'n='), these are unweighted.

Further background on the survey (including the weighting process) and full statistics for 2009/10 (the most recent survey) can be found at www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2010/11/01090437/0.

Scottish Health Survey

The Scottish Health Survey, commissioned by the Scottish Government Health Directorate, was previously conducted in 1995, 1998, 2003 and since 2008 on an annual basis as a way of monitoring Scotland's health. The interview includes questions on cardiovascular disease, eating habits, smoking, drinking, physical activity, height and weight.

For description of the weighting methods applied to Scottish Health Survey data see section 1.7 of Volume 2: Technical Report www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2010/09/27093010/0.

The full Scottish Health Survey 2009 report can be accessed at www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Statistics/Browse/ Health/scottish-health-survey/Publications.

Scottish Prisoner Survey

The Scottish Prisoner Survey is undertaken in each of the 16 Scottish prisons and involves all prisoners. The Prisoner Survey was introduced by the Scottish Prison Service (SPS) in 1990 as a mechanism to inform and support the business planning process. More recently, the focus has been expanded to seek views on such issues as drug and alcohol use, programme involvement, sentence management, mental health, safety, change and bullying. Previously conducted every 3 years, from 2005 onwards the Survey was an annual event. The 2009 Prisoner Survey was the 12th of its kind to be conducted within the SPS.

The annual prison survey 2009 took place between May and July 2009. It is a self-completion, anonymous questionnaire (tick box response) which is hand delivered to each prisoner on site in the establishment on the day the survey takes place. It therefore provides a one-day snapshot of prisoner views in each establishment. Findings on alcohol have been published in a thematic report.

Further information and full findings from the survey can be found at www.sps.gov.uk.

Scottish Schools Adolescent Lifestyle and Substance Use Survey

The Scottish Schools Adolescent Lifestyle and Substance Use Survey (SALSUS) was established by the Scottish Government to provide a broad based approach to the monitoring of substance use among young people in Scotland in the context of other lifestyle, health and social factors. SALSUS continues the biennial series of school surveys on smoking, drinking and drug use that were first commissioned by the Scottish Government in 1982 to obtain information on smoking. Questions on alcohol were introduced in 1990.

The 2008 survey was undertaken by Ipsos MORI, commissioned by ISD Scotland on behalf of the Scottish Government. The 2008 survey was designed to produce national level figures and a total of 10,063 pupils from S2 and S4 took part in the survey between August and December.

The 2008 survey was weighted using both design and non-response weighting. As not every pupil had an equal chance of selection, a design weight was applied which was the reciprocal of the sampling fraction used at the time of selection. Corrective weighting was also used to ensure that the representation of each local authority was in line with census information.

The fieldwork for the most recent survey took place in 2010 and was designed to produce local authority as well as national figures (as in 2002 and 2006). This is due to be published in 2011.

All SALSUS reports and further background information can be found at

www.drugmisuse.isdscotland.org/publications/abstracts/salsus.htm.

Regular Statistical Publications

Alcohol Duties

HM Revenues and Customs produce annual reports on alcohol duties. The most recent factsheet, with 2008/09 data, can be found at www.uktradeinfo.com/index.cfm?task=factalcohol.

Consumer Price Indices

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is the main domestic measure of UK inflation for macroeconomics, while the Retail Prices Index (RPI) provides a measure of inflation of goods and services. It is calculated in conjunction with data about household's disposable income, allowing us to calculate how the affordability of alcohol has changed.

Data can be found at http://www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/product.asp?vlnk=867.

Consumer Trends

Consumer Trends includes data on consumer expenditure on household goods and services. It is compiled from a range of sources and is published quarterly.

More information about Consumer Trends can be found at: http://www.statistics.gov.uk/StatBase/Product.asp?vlnk=242.

Time series data can be found at: http://www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/tsdtables1.asp?vlnk=ct

Economic and Labour Market Review

The Economic and Labour Market Review is published monthly drawing on a range of research and analysis to build up a detailed picture of the UK economy and labour market.

Further information can be found at http://www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/product.asp?vlnk=14692.

Homicides in Scotland

The Homicide in Scotland bulletin is part of a series of bulletins produced by the Scottish Government on the criminal justice system. The statistics in this compendium are from the 'Homicide in Scotland, 2009/10' publication which includes all crimes of murder and culpable homicide but excludes cases of causing death by dangerous driving and causing death by careless driving while under the influence of drink or drugs.

A single case of homicide is counted for each incident involving murder or culpable homicide, irrespective of the number of perpetrators or victims. A homicide case is included against the year in which it is recorded by the police.

Further information can be found at www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2010/12/10110553/0.

Recorded Crime

The statistical returns from which the figures in this bulletin are taken are counts of the numbers of crimes and offences recorded and cleared up by Scotland's eight police forces. It forms part of the Scotlish Government series of statistical bulletins on the criminal justice system. One return is made for each council in Scotland and these are aggregated to give a national total.

It does not include offences recorded by the British Transport Police, Ministry of Defence and UK Atomic Energy Authority. These statistics do not reveal the incidence of all crime committed. Not all crime incidents are reported to the police. In addition, a number of offences are discovered and recorded as a result of police activity rather than by being reported to the police by the public. Hence the strength and deployment of the police forces impact upon the numbers of such offences recorded. Variations in police recording practice can also occur between areas over time

For further information and full 2009/10 data see www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2010/09/07084606/0.

Reported Road Casualties Scotland

Road accident statistics are compiled from returns made by police forces. For each injury road accident (that is, road accidents in which one or more people are injured or killed) known to have occurred in their area, the police authorities complete a statistical return which provides details of the accident circumstances, separate information for each vehicle which was involved in the accident and separate information for each person who was injured in the accident. The data covers all motorists who were known to be involved in injury road accidents (the figures do not include, for example, those involved in "hit and run" accidents that could not be traced).

Estimates of the number of injury road accidents involving illegal alcohol levels are higher than the number of drivers with positive/ refused breath tests because they include allowances for the number of cases where drivers were not breath tested because of the severity of their injuries or because they left the scene of the accident.

Reported Road Casualties Scotland 2009 can be found at www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2010/11/05111814/0.

Datasets

Alcohol Industry Sales Data (Nielsen)

NHS Health Scotland has purchased alcohol sales data from The Nielsen Company to contribute to the monitoring and evaluation of Scotland's alcohol strategy. The latest data, published in July 2010, includes off-trade and ontrade information for 2005 to 2009. The data is presented by country and by the United Kingdom as a whole and includes sales by natural volume, pure volume, by capita and also by liquor category.

The latest data is available from www.healthscotland.com/documents/4558.aspx.

General Acute Inpatient / Day Case Record (SMR01)

SMR01 is an episode based patient record relating to all inpatients and day cases discharged from specialties other than mental health, maternity, neonatal and geriatric long stay specialties in the NHS Scotland. Attendances at Accident and Emergency that do not result in an admission are not included. Each individual patient may have more than one episode of care so the number of patients discharged within a year may be less than the total number of discharges.

Data reported in this publication is for discharges only, and contains information about patients discharged from general hospitals where an alcohol-related diagnosis was a factor in the patients' treatment. Up to six diagnoses are recorded and discharges with either a main or supplementary alcohol-related diagnosis are included.

Caution is necessary when interpreting these figures as the recording of alcohol misuse may vary from hospital to hospital. For example where alcohol misuse is suspected but unconfirmed it may not be recorded by the hospital. There may, therefore, be a degree of under recording of alcohol problems. Figures can also show an element of double counting where a patient is recorded as having more than one alcohol-related diagnosis.

Alcohol-related diagnoses are recorded using the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10). The codes used for analysis are presented in Appendix 3.

Further statistics on general acute hospital discharges can be found at www.isdscotland.org/acute_hospital_care.

General Register Office for Scotland (GROS) Death data

Information on deaths is drawn from the registration of deaths administered by the General Register Office for Scotland (GROS). This dataset contains information about all deaths which were registered in Scotland. It includes both the underlying (main) and contributory (secondary) causes of death that were recorded on the death certificate (but does not have any information about medical conditions that were not thought to have contributed to the death). Both types of cause were used to produce the "any mention" figures, but each death was only counted once. Classification of underlying and contributory causes of death is based on information collected from the medical certificate together with any additional information subsequently provided by the certifying doctor. Changes notified to GROS by Procurators Fiscal are also taken into account. Additionally the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service advise GROS of deaths that were thought to have been suicides. More information can be found via http://www.gro-scotland.gov.uk/statistics/theme/vital-events/deaths/index.html.

Alcohol can cause death directly: for example alcoholic liver disease is known to be a direct consequence of alcohol consumption. Alcohol can also increase the risk of death from certain diseases (such as breast cancer or pancreatitis): it may have had a role, to a greater or lesser extent, in deaths from such causes, but this is unlikely to be recorded as such on the death certificate (which may simply say - e.g. - "breast cancer", with no indication of the deceased's level of alcohol consumption). Several countries have attempted to quantify the proportions (aetiological fractions) of deaths from causes that may be ascribed to alcohol, but there is no internationally agreed standard approach.

In July 2006 ONS agreed with the General Register Office for Scotland (GROS) and the Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency (NISRA) that a harmonised definition should be used when reporting alcohol-related deaths for the United Kingdom. Appendix 6 lists the ICD codes that are used for such analysis: they are all for medical conditions which are wholly attributable to the consumption of alcohol.

Further statistics on alcohol-related deaths can be found at http://www.gro-scotland.gov.uk/statistics/theme/vital-events/deaths/alcohol-related/index.html.

Mental Illness Hospital and Psychiatric Unit Inpatient Record (SMR04)

SMR04 is an episode based patient record relating to all inpatients and day cases admitted to and discharged from Mental Health specialties. The form collects patient based data on day cases and inpatient episodes. The tables presented in this publication are based on diagnosis at the time of discharge from hospital.

On the SMR04 form, up to six separate diagnoses can be recorded on discharge. A diagnosis in the first position is the main diagnosis on discharge, whilst a diagnosis in positions two to six is the supplementary diagnosis on discharge. A diagnosis 'in any position', refers to the occurrence of a diagnosis in any of the six positions (including first and supplementary). The main diagnostic positions, plus up to five secondary positions were searched but each episode counted only once.

Figures for all admissions, re-admissions and discharges relate to the number of episodes not the number of individual patients admitted or discharged. Each individual may have more than one episode. First admissions relate to first ever admissions to a psychiatric hospital, and therefore approximate to the number of people. Whilst, re-admissions will include patients who have returned for treatment after a long period of time, as well as those who have been re-admitted after a short interval.

Diagnoses are based on the World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD10). The codes used for analysis are presented in Appendix 3.

PTI data

Practice Team Information (PTI) is a programme for the collection of primary care data from the general practice team, including General Practitioners (GPs), practice nurses and, until recently, community nurses (specifically district nurses and health visitors). It developed from Continuous Morbidity Recording (CMR), which collected data from contacts between patients and GPs only. PTI collects data from every face-to-face contact between a patient registered with the practice and a member of the practice team, including out-of-hours and house calls, but excluding telephone consultations. Currently there are around 60 PTI practices in Scotland and as many of these as possible are included in the yearly 'national sample'. The practices involved are broadly representative of the Scottish population in terms of age, gender, deprivation and urban/rural mix.

PTI is frequently used to estimate the number of consultations annually in Scotland for a specific condition, and to estimate the number of people in Scotland who consult because of a condition in any one year. It should be borne in mind that PTI measures active problems; a lifelong or previous condition will not be recorded unless the patient had a contact with the practice that was directly related to that condition

During 2006 a substantial review of the way in which PTI data are processed and presented was undertaken, resulting in some fairly major changes. These revisions and their impact are summarised below:

- Data for 2003/04 and 2004/05 were revised and replaced previously published figures.
- Data for 2005/06 were published for the first time.
- PTI-based estimates of condition-specific numbers of contacts and patients consulting became more robust.
- It was no longer possible to use PTI to derive estimates of incidence for specific diseases or conditions.
- Standard groupings of clinical (Read) codes were revised to include categories for signs & symptoms and activities.

For further information on the latest revisions, go to www.isdscotland.org/isd/4724.html.

Appendix 2 Glossary

This glossary provides information about some of the concepts and terms used in this publication.

Affordability of alcohol

This provides a measure of the relative affordability of alcohol, by comparing the relative changes in the price of alcohol, with changes in Households' Disposable Income over the same period (with both allowing for inflation). It is calculated in the following way:

(Real Households' Disposable Income Index / Relative Alcohol Price Index) x 100

If the affordability index is above 100, then alcohol is relatively more affordable than in the base year, 1980. For example, in 2003, alcohol was 54% more affordable, as shown by the affordability index of 154.

Alcohol-related crime

Alcohol can be a direct factor in crime such as drunk driving. It can also be an indirect factor in crime such as its contribution to public disorder. There is no commonly agreed definition of what constitutes 'alcohol related crime'. Objectively quantifying this is therefore difficult. The Home Office defined alcohol related crime as "instances of crime and disorder that occurred and/or occurred at that level of seriousness because alcohol consumption was a contributory factor".¹

This publication reports information on 'alcohol specific offences'. These are offences defined as specifically involving alcohol including drunkenness offences, drinking in a designated place and drunk driving. There are many other offences such as public disorder, criminal damage and violence where alcohol is likely to be a contributory factor. This is not easily quantifiable and has not been included. The figures will therefore not provide a complete picture of 'alcohol related crime'.

Alcohol-related diagnosis

These refer to conditions known to be a direct consequence of alcohol consumption. Codes used in analyses are in Appendices 3-6.

Alcohol released for home consumption

This is alcohol on which duty has been paid for consumption within the UK. This is also known as clearances of alcohol.

Binge drinking

'Binge drinking' is defined in the Plan for action on alcohol problems as: 'Drinking an excessive amount on any one occasion'. However, there is no agreed standard way of measuring it and in the absence of such a definition a number of approaches have been adopted. One approach is to use unit-based measures, for example the Scottish Health Survey defines binge drinking as people drinking double their daily benchmark or more on their heaviest drinking day in the past week. Furthermore, reports of consumption of five or more drinks on a single occasion have also been used as a proxy measure of binge drinking, for example in SALSUS. There has, however, been some criticism of unit-based measures because individual responses to alcohol and circumstances of drinking can be very different. It has been felt that a more subjective measure such as people reporting feeling drunk, is a better predictor of binge drinking.²

¹ Guidance for local partnerships on alcohol-related crime and disorder data. Home Office Development and Practice Report 6. 2003.

² Drunk and disorderly: a qualitative study of binge drinking among 18- to 24-year olds. Home Office 2003.

CAGE

CAGE is a 4-item questionnaire designed to indicate whether a person might have alcohol problems/be alcohol dependent. Two or more positive answers to these questions suggest dependence.

Have you ever:

- Thought you should Cut down on your drinking?
- Felt Annoyed by others criticising your drinking
- Felt bad or Guilty about your drinking?
- Had a drink first thing in the morning to steady your nerves or get rid of hangover? (Eye-opener).

CAGE has been modified for use in the Scottish Health Survey for self-completion by respondents with an additional two questions (highlighted in bold below) which are indicative of physical dependency:

- I have felt that I ought to cut down on my drinking
- I have felt ashamed or guilty about my drinking
- People have annoyed me by criticising my drinking
- I have found that my hands were shaking in the morning after drinking the previous night
- I have had a drink first thing on the morning to steady my nerves or get rid of a hangover
- There have been occasions when I felt that I was unable to stop drinking

CAGE has also been modified for use by the prison population using the following questions:

- On the OUTSIDE did you ever think you ought to CUT DOWN your drinking?
- Has anyone ever ANNOYED you by criticising your drinking?
- Have you ever felt Guilty about your drinking?
- Have you ever had to have an EYE-OPENER a drink first thing in the morning?

Cause of death

The 'underlying cause of death' is defined by the World Health Organisation (WHO) as "the disease or injury which initiated the train of events directly leading to death or the circumstances of the accident or violence which produced the fatal injury". The underlying cause of death is the principal cause of death and is that usually used in mortality statistics. Death certificates can also include contributory causes of death in addition to the underlying cause of death. A contributory cause of death is a significant condition that contributes to the fatal outcome. The tables within this publication which are titled 'any mention' combine 'underlying' and 'contributory' causes of death.

Deprivation

The Carstairs and Morris index was used to calculate deprivation rates for SALSUS (for area of residence). The index was originally developed in the 1980s using 1981 census data. It is composed of four indicators at postcode sector level that were judged to represent material disadvantage in the population (Lack of car ownership, Registrar General Social Class, Overcrowded households and male unemployment). The index has also been calculated based on 1991 census data, which is used for this publication. Rates are reported by quintiles. Quintiles divide the population into five equal proportions so that 20% of the population falls into each quintile. Quintile 1 is the least deprived, quintile 5 the most deprived. Deprivation rates were calculated by dividing the number of people in a deprivation quintile by the 1991 population of that deprivation quintile.

The Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) was used to calculate deprivation rates for general and psychiatric hospital discharges, alcohol-related deaths and Scottish Health Survey analysis. SIMD has 38 indicators in 7 domains (income, employment, housing, health, education, skills and training, geographical access and crime) at datazone level, which have been combined into an overall index. Rates are reported by quintiles. Quintiles divide the population into five equal proportions so that 20% of the population falls into each quintile.

Since the release of the Alcohol Statistics Scotland 2009 publication the order used by ISD to present data by deprivation category has been modified. For analyses using SIMD 2009 v2, ISD have changed their labelling to correspond with that of the Scottish Government. The category labels are now 1=most deprived to 5=least deprived. ISD's method of population-weighting (i.e. equal population denominator in each category remain unchanged and differs to the method adopted by the Scottish Government). For further information see www.isdscotland.org/isd/3207.html.

Full details of SIMD 2009 v2 are available on the Scottish Government website www.scotland.gov.uk/SIMD.

Drinking in a designated place offence

This is a relatively recent offence, which relies on the implementation of local bye-laws to prohibit drinking in specific public places. Local authorities have since 1993 been able to submit proposals for bye-laws under powers contained in the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973. Drinking alcohol in public in these designated places is an offence. Over recent years more localities have obtained bye-laws to prohibit consumption of alcohol in specified areas. This may also be a factor in the rise in the number of offences.

Drunk driving offences

A number of specific offences are aggregated under the term Drunk Driving Offences. These include: driving or in charge of motor vehicle while unfit through drink or drugs, blood alcohol content above limit and failing to provide breath, blood or urine specimens.

Drunkenness offences

A number of specific offences are aggregated under the term Drunkenness Offences. These include: drunk and incapable, drunk in charge of a child.

Episode rate

This refers to the number of hospital episodes during a specified time period for a given population.

European Age Standardised Rate (EASR)

Standardised rates are used to allow comparisons across geographical areas by controlling for differences in the age structure of local populations. Age standardised rates can be compared across areas and time periods. They give the number of events that would occur in a standard population (per 100,000) if that population had the age-specific rates of a given area. The rates are standardised to the European Standard population. The age groups used for deriving the standardised rates are as defined in the European Standard Population.

General hospital

This term is used to describe hospitals that are non-obstetric and non-psychiatric.

Hospital episode of care

This refers to a given period of health care in a hospital setting. An individual (patient) may account for a number of episodes during a given reporting period. Each episode is initiated by a referral (including re-referral) or admission and is ended by a discharge.

Injury road accidents

These are road accidents in which one or more people are injured or killed.

International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD)

The International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) revision is used to classify hospital admissions and deaths. The 10th revision is used in analysis. Appendix 3 and Appendix 6 list the ICD 10 codes used.

Main discharge diagnosis

The main medical problem that the patient is experiencing at the time of admission.

Provisional data

An indication that the data is provisional means that returns from hospitals are not yet complete and the final figure may be different to that recorded when all returns are in.

Rates

A rate gives the number of occurrences of an event for a given number of people in the population for a specified time period. Rates are useful in that they allow comparisons to be made between different populations. Crude rates are usually reported in this publication. A crude rate is one that applies to the population as a whole. It is calculated as:

Crude Rate=Number of Events (Numerator) / Total Population (Denominator)

To avoid small numbers this is multiplied by 100,000, which gives the number of events for 100,000 people in the population e.g. 30 deaths per 100,000 people.

Standard Error of the Mean

The standard error of the mean is an estimate of how much the mean for the sample is likely to differ from the mean value for the whole population. A large standard error suggests that the sample mean is likely to be a poor estimate of the whole population mean.

Supplementary discharge diagnoses

These are problems that affect the care or influence the health status of the patient, in addition to the main diagnosis.

Unit of alcohol

A unit of alcohol is 8 gms (10mls) of ethanol. In the past it was reasonably safe to say that this was equivalent to half a pint of beer or lager, a measure of spirits or a glass of wine. However, increasing strengths of alcoholic drinks and in some cases standard measures mean that it is now more difficult to know how many units are in the glass of alcohol being drunk. The number of units can be calculated using the following formula: volume in millilitres multiplied by % alcohol by volume (abv), divided by 1000. For example:

- Wine is now served in many establishments in 175ml glasses and 13% abv is common. This would be close to 2.5 units;
- Spirits are now often served in 35ml measures which makes a measure of 40% abv spirits about 1.5 units;
- Beer and lager was commonly 3.5% abv in the past, now it is often 5% abv, making a half pint of beer or lager almost 1.5 units.

Young Offenders

Prisoners aged between 16 and 21 years of age sentenced by a court are classified as young offenders and detained within Young Offender Institutions (YOI). Prisoners aged over 21 may be held within a YOI if they were sentenced before the age of 21 years and are awaiting transfer to an adult establishment or if they are close to their liberation date. For the purposes of the Prison Survey Report, young offenders were classified as those held in HMYOI Polmont and those aged 21 years or less in other SPS establishments.

Appendix 3 ICD10 codes used for reporting alcoholrelated discharges from Scottish hospitals

In 2008, prior to the publication of the Alcohol Statistics Scotland 2009, ISD carried out an **in-depth internal review** of its core alcohol-related code set. The ICD10 codes agreed from the review are used to define an alcohol-related condition in this publication. The ICD10 codes used are as follows:-

| ICD 10 Code | Description |
|-------------|---|
| E24.4 | Alcohol induced Pseudo-Cushing's syndrome |
| E51.2 | Wernicke's Encephalopathy |
| F10 | Mental & behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol |
| G31.2 | Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol |
| G62.1 | Alcoholic polyneuropathy |
| G72.1 | Alcoholic myopathy |
| 142.6 | Alcoholic cardiomyopathy |
| K29.2 | Alcoholic gastritis |
| K70 | Alcoholic liver disease |
| K86.0 | Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis |
| O35.4 | Maternal care for (suspected) damage to foetus from alcohol |
| P04.3 | Foetus and newborn affected by maternal use of alcohol |
| Q86.0 | Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic) |
| R78.0 | Finding of alcohol in blood |
| T51.0 | Toxic effect of ethanol |
| T51.1 | Toxic effect of methanol |
| T51.9 | Toxic effect of alcohol, unspecified |
| X45 | Accidental poisoning by and exposure to alcohol |
| X65 | Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to alcohol |
| Y15 | Poisoning by and exposure to alcohol undetermined intent |
| Y57.3 | Alcohol deterrents |
| Y90 | Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level |
| Y91 | Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by level intoxication |
| Z50.2 | Alcohol rehabilitation |
| Z71.4 | Alcohol abuse counselling and surveillance |
| Z72.1 | Alcohol use |
| | |

Appendix 4 Analysis methods used on the SMR01 dataset

The way in which the ISD Substance Misuse team analyse data from SMR01 has been altered since the publication of Alcohol Statistics Scotland 2009. A paper explaining this change was published on the following website on the 25th November 2009:-

http://www.drugmisuse.isdscotland.org/publications/abstracts/cis_faq.htm

On the SMR01 database an episode of care is generated when a patient is discharged from a general acute hospital or when a patient is transferred between hospitals, significant facilities, specialties or to a different consultant. As a result a continuous stay in hospital may have more than one SMR01 episode record for the same stay in hospital.

In our previous publications, such as Alcohol Statistics Scotland 2009, we counted each stay in a general acute hospital once by excluding transfer cases. However, in this publication each stay in general acute hospitals is counted once using the Continuous Inpatient Stay (CIS) marker generated by record linkage. This identifies all records relating to the one hospital stay and each stay in hospital is counted once using this marker.

The above website gives more detailed information and comparisons on the changes made to the analysis of the SMR01 dataset.

Appendix 5 Read Codes Used for Analysing Alcohol Use in PTI Data

| Read code | Read description |
|-----------|--|
| 136S. | Hazardous alcohol use |
| 136T. | Harmful alcohol use |
| 63C7. | Maternal alcohol abuse |
| 66e | Alcohol disorder monitoring |
| 66e0. | Alcohol abuse monitoring |
| 8BA8. | Alcohol detoxification |
| 8CG | Care programme approach level |
| 8CG0. | Care programme approach level 1 |
| 8CG1. | Care programme approach level 2 |
| 8CG2. | Care programme approach level 3 |
| 8CG3. | Enhanced care programme approach level |
| 8CG4. | Standard care programme approach level |
| 8CG5. | Care programme approach completed |
| 8CG6. | Care Programme Approach review |
| C1505 | Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome |
| E01 | Alcoholic psychoses |
| E010. | Alcohol withdrawal delirium |
| E011. | Alcohol amnestic syndrome |
| E0110 | Korsakov's alcoholic psychosis |
| E0111 | Korsakov's alcoholic psychosis with peripheral neuritis |
| E0112 | Wernicke-Korsakov syndrome |
| E011z | Alcohol amnestic syndrome NOS |
| E012. | Other alcoholic dementia |
| E0120 | Chronic alcoholic brain syndrome |
| E013. | Alcohol withdrawal hallucinosis |
| E014. | Pathological alcohol intoxication |
| E015. | Alcoholic paranoia |
| E01y. | Other alcoholic psychosis |
| E01y0 | Alcohol withdrawal syndrome |
| E01yz | Other alcoholic psychosis NOS |
| E01z. | Alcoholic psychosis NOS |
| E23 | Alcohol dependence syndrome |
| E230. | Acute alcoholic intoxication in alcoholism |
| E2300 | Acute alcoholic intoxication in alcoholism Acute alcoholic intoxication, unspecified, in alcoholism |
| E2300 | Continuous acute alcoholic intoxication in alcoholism |
| | |
| E2302 | Episodic acute alcoholic intoxication in alcoholism |
| E2303 | Acute alcoholic intoxication in remission, in alcoholism |
| E230z | Acute alcoholic intoxication in alcoholism NOS |
| E231. | Chronic alcoholism |
| E2310 | Unspecified chronic alcoholism |
| E2311 | Continuous chronic alcoholism |
| E2312 | Episodic chronic alcoholism |
| E2313 | Chronic alcoholism in remission |
| E231z | Chronic alcoholism NOS |
| E23z. | Alcohol dependence syndrome NOS |
| E250. | Nondependent alcohol abuse |
| E2500 | Nondependent alcohol abuse, unspecified |
| E2501 | Nondependent alcohol abuse, continuous |
| E2502 | Nondependent alcohol abuse, episodic |
| E2503 | Nondependent alcohol abuse in remission |
| | |

| Read code | Read description |
|-----------|--|
| E250z | Nondependent alcohol abuse NOS |
| Eu10. | [X]Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol |
| Eu100 | [X]Mental & behav dis due to use alcohol: acute intoxication |
| Eu101 | [X]Mental and behav dis due to use of alcohol: harmful use |
| Eu102 | [X]Mental and behav dis due to use alcohol: dependence syndr |
| Eu103 | [X]Mental and behav dis due to use alcohol: withdrawal state |
| Eu104 | [X]Men & behav dis due alcohl: withdrawl state with delirium |
| Eu105 | [X]Mental & behav dis due to use alcohol: psychotic disorder |
| Eu106 | [X]Mental and behav dis due to use alcohol: amnesic syndrome |
| Eu107 | [X]Men & behav dis due alcoh: resid & late-onset psychot dis |
| Eu108 | [X]Alcohol withdrawal-induced seizure |
| Eu10y | [X]Men & behav dis due to use alcohol: oth men & behav dis |
| Eu10z | [X]Ment & behav dis due use alcohol: unsp ment & behav dis |
| F11x0 | Cerebral degeneration due to alcoholism |
| F1440 | Cerebellar ataxia due to alcoholism |
| F3747 | Polyneuropathy in pellagra |
| F375. | Alcoholic polyneuropathy |
| F3941 | Alcoholic myopathy |
| G555. | Alcoholic cardiomyopathy |
| G8523 | Oesophageal varices in alcoholic cirrhosis of the liver |
| J153. | Alcoholic gastritis |
| J610. | Alcoholic fatty liver |
| J611. | Acute alcoholic hepatitis |
| J612. | Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver |
| J6120 | Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver |
| J613. | Alcoholic liver damage unspecified |
| J6130 | Alcoholic hepatic failure |
| J617. | Alcoholic hepatitis |
| J6170 | Chronic alcoholic hepatitis |
| J6710 | Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis |
| SLH3. | Alcohol deterrent poisoning |
| _, , , | Fig. 1. I. |

[V]Alcohol rehabilitation

[V]Alcohol abuse counselling and surveillance

ZV57A ZV6D6

Appendix 6

Causes of Death Related to Alcohol Consumption, International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision

| ICD-10 Code | Description |
|-------------|---|
| | |
| F10 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol |
| G31.2 | Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol |
| G62.1 | Alcoholic polyneuropathy |
| 142.6 | Alcoholic cardiomyopathy |
| K29.2 | Alcoholic gastritis |
| K70 | Alcoholic liver disease |
| K73 | Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified |
| K74 | Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver (Excluding K74.3-K74.5 – Biliary cirrhosis) |
| K86.0 | Alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis |
| X45 | Accidental poisoning by and exposure to alcohol |
| X65 | Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to alcohol |
| Y15 | Poisoning by and exposure to alcohol, undetermined intent |
| | |